



# **Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

## **(Formerly Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)**

**Annual Report for Financial Year 2022-2023**



## NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the 20<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the members of Standard Chartered Capital Limited (formerly Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited) ('Company') will be held on Monday, September 11, 2023 at 11:30 A.M. at Sanaga Meeting Room, Floor No 6, Crescenzo Building, G Block, C 38/39, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400051 to transact the following business:

### ORDINARY BUSINESS

#### **Item No. 1: Adoption of financial statements**

To receive, consider, approve and adopt:

- a. the Audited Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2023 together with the reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon.

#### **Item No. 2: Appointment of Director**

To appoint a Director in place of Ms. Zarin Daruwala (DIN 00034655), who retires by rotation in terms of Section 152(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and being eligible, offers herself for re-appointment.

### SPECIAL BUSINESS

#### **Item No. 3: Amendment of Articles of Association for including Appointment of Nominee Director to be nominated by Debenture Trustee.**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification the following resolution as a **Special resolution**:

**"RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to provisions of section 14 of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any amendments thereto or re-enactment thereof) (the "Act") read with the respective rules made thereunder, consent of the members be and is hereby accorded to amend the Articles of Association of the Company in compliance to the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) (Amendment) (Regulations), 2023 issued on February 02, 2023 by the Securities and Exchange Board of India pertaining to appointment of Nominee Director to be nominated by the Debenture Trustee in terms of clause(e) of sub-regulation (1) of Regulation 15 of the SEBI (Debenture Trustee) Regulations, 1993.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** pursuant to provisions of Section 14 of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any amendments thereto or re-enactment thereof) (the "Act") read with the respective rules made thereunder, the Articles of Association of the Company be and are hereby altered by inserting one more additional clause under Clause 63 (Board of Directors) by adding Clause 63 (iii) as under:

*63 (iii) A Trust Deed for securing debentures may, if so arrange, provide for the appointment from time to time by the trustees thereof or by the holders of the debentures to be a Director of the Company and may empower such trustees from time to time to remove any Director so appointed. A Director appointed under this clause is herein after*

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400051, India

CIN U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)





*referred to as "Debenture Director" and the term "Debenture Director" means a Director for the time being in office under this clause. A Debenture Director shall not be bound to hold any qualification shares and shall not be liable to retire by rotation and or be removed by the Company.*

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** consent of the members of the Company be and is hereby accorded to adopt a new set of Articles of Association by considering the above-mentioned alteration with the respective changes in serial numbers accordingly.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** for the purpose of giving effect to the above Resolution, the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorised to take all such actions and to give all such directions and to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be necessary and/or expedient in that behalf."

**Item No. 4: Regularization of Mr. Sachin Shah as Non-Executive Director of the Company.**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modifications, the following resolution as **Ordinary Resolution**:

**"RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 152, 161(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) read with Companies (Appointment and Qualifications of Directors) Rules, 2014 and all other applicable provisions, if any, (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment (s) thereof for time being in force) and on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Board, approval of the members be and is hereby accorded to appoint Mr. Sachin Shah (DIN:09765131), as Non-Executive Non Independent Director of the Company, liable to retire by rotation, who was appointed as an Additional Non-Executive Director of the Company with effect from January 31, 2023 post the approval of Reserve Bank of India and who holds office up to the date of this Annual General Meeting.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** any one of the Directors or the Company Secretary of the Company, be and hereby severally authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be necessary to give full effects to the foregoing resolution."

**Item No. 5: Re-appointment of Mr. Prashant Kumar (DIN: 08584379) as Managing Director and CEO of the Company**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modifications, the following resolution as **Ordinary Resolution**:

**"RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 2(54), 196, 197, 203 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force read with Schedule V thereof, the Articles of Association of the Company and based on the recommendation of Nomination & Remuneration Committee and Board, approval of the members be and is hereby accorded to reappoint Mr. Prashant Kumar (DIN : 08584379) as the Managing Director and CEO of the Company, with effect from November 01, 2022 upto July 31, 2023 on such terms and conditions as stated in the explanatory statement.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** approval is hereby accorded for the Board of Directors to alter and vary/modify the remuneration, terms and conditions, to the extent approved by






members and recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, from time to time to the extent the Board may consider appropriate, subject to the overall limits specified in the Companies Act, 2013 upto the date of office held by Mr. Prashant Kumar.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** in the event of loss or inadequacy of profits in any financial year during the tenure of services of the Managing Director, the payment of salary, perquisites and other allowances shall be governed by the limits prescribed under Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** pursuant to Section 168 and Section 170 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 15 of Companies (Appointment and Qualifications of Directors) Rules, 2014 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rules framed there under (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force) and on recommendation of Nomination and Remuneration Committee the resignation of Mr. Prashant Kumar (DIN 08584379) from the position of MD & CEO and KMP of the Company be and is hereby accepted by the Board with effect from July 31, 2023.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** any of the Directors or Company Secretary of the Company, be and are hereby severally authorised to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be necessary to give full effect to the foregoing resolution."

**By Order of the Board of Directors,  
For Standard Chartered Capital Limited  
(Formerly Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)**

  
**Richa Shah**  
Company Secretary  
A32437



Registered Office Address:  
Standard Chartered Capital Limited  
(Formerly Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)  
Floor No. 6, Crescenzo Building, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra  
(East) Mumbai - 400051

Corporate Identification Number (CIN): U65990MH2003PLC142829  
E-mail: Richa.Shah@sc.com

Date: August 17, 2023  
Place: Mumbai

#### NOTES:

1. In view of the COVID-19 pandemic and pursuant to General Circular No. 14/2020 dated 8th April, 2020, No. 17/2020 dated 13th April, 2020, No. 20/2020 dated 5th May, 2020, No. 02/2021 dated 13th January, 2021 and No. 2/2022 dated 5th May, 2022 respectively issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") and Circular





No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD1/CIR/P/2020/79 dated 12<sup>th</sup> May, 2020, SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD2/CIR/P/2021/11 dated 15<sup>th</sup> January, 2021 and SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD2/CIR/P/2022/62 dated 13<sup>th</sup> May, 2022 issued by Securities and Exchange Board of India (herein after collectively referred to as "Circulars"), Companies were permitted to send the Notice of AGM along with Annual Report only through electronic mode to those Members whose e-mail addresses were registered with the Company/Depositories.

2. MCA by Circular No. 10/2022 dated 28<sup>th</sup> December, 2022 and SEBI vide its Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-2/P/CIR/2023/4 dated 5<sup>th</sup> January, 2023 have extended the above exemptions till 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2023 and accordingly in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations") and the said Circulars, Notice of the 20<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting ("AGM" or the "Meeting") along with Annual Report for the Financial Year 2022-23 is being sent only through electronic mode to those Members whose e-mail addresses are registered with the Company/Depositories.
3. A member entitled to attend and vote at the meeting is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and vote instead of himself and the proxy need not be a member. For a proxy to be valid, it must be deposited at the registered office of the company, not less than 48 hours before the commencement of meeting.
4. A person can act as proxy on behalf of members not exceeding fifty and holding in the aggregate not more than ten percent of the total share capital of the company carrying voting rights only exception being that a member holding more than ten percent, of the total share capital of the company carrying voting rights may appoint single person as proxy and such person shall not act as proxy for any other person or shareholder.
5. All the documents referred to in the Notice are open for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company on all working days except Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays between 9.00 a.m. to 6.00 p.m. up to the date of the Annual General Meeting. Further, members are requested to note that the Annual Report and AGM Notice will be uploaded on the website of the Company viz., <https://sccapital.in/> and on the website of the BSE viz., [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com)
6. The Voting at the meeting shall be conducted by show of hands unless a poll in accordance with section 109 of the Companies Act, 2013 is demanded by any member.
7. The Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their Shareholding and the Register of Contracts and Arrangements maintained under Sections 170 and 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 respectively are available for inspection at the registered office of the Company during business hours between 9.00 a.m. to 6.00 p.m. except on holidays and will be made available for inspection at the venue of the meeting.
8. Members seeking any information about the accounts or any other matter to be placed at the AGM are requested to write to the Company on or before August 25, 2023 through email on Richa. Shah@sc.com. The same will be replied by the Company suitably.

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)








9. SEBI has mandated the submission of PAN by every participant in the securities market. Members holding shares in the dematerialized form are, therefore, requested to submit their PAN details to their DPs.
10. Members/Proxies should fill the Attendance Slip for attending the Meeting and bring their Attendance Slips along with their copy of the Annual Report to the Meeting.
11. The route map to the venue of the AGM is included at the end part of the Notice.
12. An Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 for Item No. 3, 4 and 5 is annexed hereto and forms part of notice.
13. Details of Director retiring by rotation and seeking appointment/re-appointment at the ensuing AGM is provided in Annexure I to the Notice pursuant to the provisions of Secretarial Standards on General Meetings ('SS-2') issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
14. Bodies' Corporate members are requested to send a certified copy of the board resolution authorizing their representative/s to attend and vote at the meeting pursuant to provisions of Section 113 of the Companies Act, 2013.
15. The term 'Members' has been used to denote members of Standard Chartered Capital Limited.

**By Order of the Board of Directors,  
For Standard Chartered Capital Limited  
(Formerly Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)**

  
**Richa Shah**  
**Company Secretary**  
**A32437**



Registered Office Address:  
Standard Chartered Capital Limited  
(Formerly Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)  
Floor No. 6, Crescenzo Building, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra  
(East) Mumbai – 400051

Corporate Identification Number (CIN): U65990MH2003PLC142829

E-mail: [Richa.Shah@sc.com](mailto:Richa.Shah@sc.com)

Date: August 17, 2023  
Place: Mumbai



## **EXPLANATORY STATEMENT**

In conformity with the provisions of Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013, the following Explanatory Statement sets out all the material facts relating to the Special Business mentioned in the accompanying Notice and should be taken as forming part of the Notice.

### **Item No. 3:**

The Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") vide its notification dated February 02, 2023 has notified Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) (Amendment) Regulations, 2023. As per the said amendment, Company shall ensure that its Articles of Association includes a clause incorporating the requirement to appoint the person nominated by the debenture trustee(s) in terms of clause (e) of sub-regulation (1) of regulation 15 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993 as a director on its Board of Directors on or before September 30, 2023.

Consequently, the Board of Directors of the Company has proposed to restate and adopt the Articles of Association of the Company as required under the aforementioned requirement in its meeting dated May 30, 2023 and recommended the same to the members for their approval.

In order to align the Articles of Association of the Company with the above-mentioned requirements, it is proposed to insert a new clause with respect to the appointment of Debenture Trustee Nominee Director. Pursuant to Section 5 read with Section 14 of Companies Act, 2013, consent of the members of the Company by way of a Special Resolution is required for adoption of a new set of Articles of Association of the Company. Accordingly, the Board recommends the proposed resolution set out in the Notice for the approval of the members of the Company by way of Special Resolution.

None of the directors, managers, key managerial personnel of the Company and their respective relatives are in any way concerned or interested, directly, indirectly or otherwise in passing the special resolution except to the extent of their shareholding in the Company.

### **Item No. 4:**

The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on November 14, 2022, has appointed Mr. Sachin Shah (DIN: 09765131) as an Additional Non-Executive Director of the Company subject to approval by Reserve Bank of India who holds office of the Director till the conclusion of this Annual General Meeting. Reserve Bank of India has accorded approval to Sachin's appointment effective January 31, 2023.

Accordingly, in terms of the requirements of the provisions of Companies Act, 2013 approval of the Members of the Company is required for regularization of appointment of Mr. Sachin Shah as Director of the Company. Brief profile of Mr. Sachin Shah is provided in Annexure I.





The Company has also received requisite disclosures from Mr. Sachin Shah i.e. Form DIR-2 under Section 152(5) of Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act"), Form MBP-1 under Section 184 (1) of the Act, Form DIR-8 under Section 164(2) and Declaration of Fit and Proper Criteria under NBFC Master Directions.

None of the Directors/KMP or their relatives or Mr. Sachin Shah is directly or indirectly concerned or interested in this resolution.

The Board recommends the resolution set forth in item no. 4 of the notice for approval of the members as an **Ordinary Resolution**.

#### **Item No. 5:**

The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on November 14, 2022, has re-appointed Mr. Prashant Kumar (DIN: 08584379) as Managing Director and CEO of the Company for a further period of 3 years i.e., up to October 31, 2025. Mr. Prashant Kumar has subsequently tendered his resignation from the Company, hence approval of the members is sought for his re-appointment effective November 1, 2022 upto July 31, 2023 (revised date noted by the Board in their meeting held on July 25, 2023).

Mr. Prashant Kumar is not disqualified from being re-appointed as a Director or Managing Director in terms of Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act"). He has communicated his willingness to be re-appointed for the aforesaid term and has given consent to act as a Managing Director of the Company. He satisfies all the conditions as set out in Section 196(3) of the Act and Part-I of the Schedule V thereof and hence is eligible for re-appointment with effect from November 01, 2022.

The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on July 25, 2023, has accepted resignation of Mr. Prashant Kumar (DIN 08584379) from the position of MD & CEO and KMP of the Company with effect from July 31, 2023.

Brief profile of Mr. Prashant Kumar and other requisite details are provided in the "Annexure" to the Notice, pursuant to the provisions of (i) Listing Regulations and (ii) Secretarial Standard on General Meetings ("SS-2"), issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

None of the Directors/KMP or their relatives, Mr. Prashant Kumar is directly or indirectly concerned or interested in this resolution.

The Board recommends the resolution set forth in item no. 5 of the notice for approval of the members as an **Ordinary Resolution**.

The Principal terms and conditions of Mr. Prashant Kumar's re-appointment as the Managing Director & CEO (hereinafter referred to as the "Managing Director & CEO") are, as follows:

#### **Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

**Registered Office:** Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customercare@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customercare@sc.com)







**Tenure of Agreement:** The re-appointment of the Managing Director & CEO is for the period commencing from November 01, 2022 up to July 31, 2023.

**Nature of Duties:**

The Managing Director & CEO shall devote his whole time and attention to the business of the Company and perform such duties as may be entrusted to him by the Board from time to time and separately communicated to him and exercise such powers as may be assigned to him, subject to the superintendence, control and direction of the Board in connection with and in the best interests of the business of the Company.

**BROAD PARTICULARS OF THE TERMS OF RE-APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION PAYABLE TO MR. PRASHANT KUMAR ARE AS UNDER:**

- a) **Basic Salary:** As per the appointment/ re-appointment letter.
- b) **Perquisites & Allowances:** As per company's policy.
- c) **Increment in salary /Annual performance bonus/incentive etc:** As per company's policy.
- d) Medical reimbursements, Leave Travel Allowance, club fees, personnel accident & medical insurance, telecommunication facilities at residence and such other perquisites and allowances in accordance with rules of the Company;
- e) **Minimum Remuneration:** In the event of loss or inadequacy of profits in any financial year during the tenure of services of the Chairman and Managing Director, the payment of salary, perquisites and other allowances shall be governed by the limits prescribed under Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

**Registered Office:** Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)

**Item No. 2, 4 and 5:****ANNEXURE I TO THE AGM NOTICE DATED AUGUST 17, 2023**

Details of Directors retiring by rotation/ seeking re-appointment/appointment in the forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

(In pursuance of Secretarial Standards on General Meetings [SS-2])

<b>Name of the Director</b>	<b>Ms. Zarin Daruwala</b>	<b>Mr. Sachin Shah</b>	<b>Mr. Prashant Kumar</b>
Director Identification Number	00034655	09765131	08584379
Category	Non-Executive Director	Non-Executive Director	Managing Director and CEO
Date of Birth	February 5, 1965	August 23, 1975	May 26, 1975
Age	58 years	48 years	48 years
Date of First Appointment on the Board	June 16, 2016	January 31, 2023	November 1, 2019
Shareholding in the company	NA	NA	1 Equity share as a Nominee shareholder of Standard Chartered Bank, UK
Relationship with Directors and KMPs	NA	NA	NA
Qualifications	Bachelor of Commerce, Chartered Accountant and Company Secretary.	Bachelor of Commerce, Chartered Financial Analyst	Executive MBA program from IIM Indore (PGPMX-Masters) Degree in Mechanical engineering- Class of 1998 from Delhi College of Engineering
Expertise in specific functional area.	Zarin has been appointed as the Cluster Chief Executive Officer of India & South Asia Markets (Bangladesh, Nepal & Sri Lanka) of Standard Chartered Bank – India.	Sachin Shah is MD and Head – Strategy, Process, Governance & Subsidiaries for Standard Chartered Bank, India. He is also a member of the Standard	Mr. Prashant Kumar holds a degree in Mechanical Engineering from Delhi College of Engineering, Delhi, India. In his banking career of 18 years, Mr. Kumar has built & delivered a robust

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

**Registered Office:** Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customercare@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customercare@sc.com)





	<p>Before joining Standard Chartered Bank, Ms. Zarin was the President at ICICI Bank responsible for managing the Wholesale Banking business of the Bank. In addition to her responsibility as President, Zarin serves on the Board of Directors of key ICICI group companies, ICICI Lombard – General Insurance and ICICI Securities. In the past, Zarin has been on the board of JSW Steel for almost eight years.</p> <p>Zarin is a rankholder Chartered Accountant and a Gold Medalist Company Secretary. She joined the ICICI Group in 1989 and has had varied experience of working in various departments such as resources, corporate planning, investment banking &amp; credit. She has held leadership positions in various fields including corporate finance and agri-business.</p> <p>Zarin has good relationships with top promoters &amp; CEOs of all major</p>	<p>Chartered Bank India - Country Management Team.</p> <p>Sachin has been with Standard Chartered Bank for over 22 years and has held numerous senior positions across Business, Credit &amp; Operations. He has a strong track record in managing complex deals and leading large teams across South Asia markets.</p> <p>In his current role, Sachin drives the SCB India Strategy along with the South Asia Cluster CEO across various segments and product groups. He also manages Process Effectiveness with a team of six-sigma specialists, responsible for reviewing and simplifying the end-to-end process identified by various units.</p> <p>As Head of Subsidiaries, he drives the Subsidiary Strategy and Governance and represents SCB on the Board of all the 6 subsidiaries in India.</p> <p>Sachin has been part of various committees constituted by</p>	<p>sustainable revenue and profitable business in complex Semi-Urban/Rural/Agri India. He helped raise liabilities close to USD 1.4 Bn in Standard Chartered Bank, India through a mix of market instruments such as refinance and IBPC transactions. These liabilities have helped in reducing the EYD cost for the bank. He also took care of regulatory reporting and compliance requirement of RBI.</p> <p>Prior to SCB India, he was instrumental in setting up Agri SME business in Kotak Mahindra Bank and when he left the Kotak Mahindra bank the book was USD 650 Mn with close to 1% delinquency.</p> <p>Mr. Kumar has a strong fundamental understanding of Rural/Agri markets. His strength lies in building in strong credit discipline &amp; motivating team to 'Execute the Strategy'. He has a strong understanding of Credit underwriting, Risk and Compliance requirements of his role. He ensures that Risk and compliance matter are effectively identified, escalated, mitigated and</p>
--	--	--	--

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)





	<p>companies in India as well as Chairpersons &amp; MDs of large financial institutions and Banks. She also has extensive knowledge about various sectors of the Indian economy. Zarin also has good relationships with top bureaucrats in India.</p> <p>She was selected as one of the Top 30 most powerful women in Indian business by Business Today seven times and has featured in the coveted "BT Hall of Fame" for being a consistent performer. She features in the 50 most powerful woman in business listing by Fortune India in 2021, with Business World listing her among the 75 Most Influential Women in India. She has also been recognised for "Outstanding Contribution toward Banking and Financial Services" for 2017-18 by Ladies' wing of IMC Chamber of Commerce and Industry. Zarin featured in "Top 100 Most Influential BFSI Leaders" released by the World BFSI Congress and</p>	<p>Indian Banks Association and has a deep understanding of the financial markets and has been instrumental in leading &amp; executing many large and complex transactions in the market across Corporate &amp; Institutional Space.</p>	<p>resolved.</p> <p>He has also worked in the Corporate sector for over 6 years across the Lubricants and Automotive industry in the Rural and Semi Urban markets.</p>
--	---	--	--

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

**Registered Office:** Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)







	Awards.		
Remuneration last drawn	NIL	NIL	INR XXX
No. of Meetings of the Board attended during the year	06 (Six)	02 (Two)	06 (Six)
Terms and Conditions of Appointment or re-appointment along with remuneration	NA	NA	As mentioned in the appointment/ re-appointment letter
Directorship in other Companies as on 31 March, 2023	a) Standard Chartered Global Business Services Private Limited as a Director b) Standard Chartered Securities (India) Limited as a Director c) Standard Chartered Research and Technology India Private Limited as a Director d) Standard Chartered Bank, India as Cluster Chief Executive Officer India & South Asia Markets (Bangladesh, Nepal & Sri Lanka) e) Indian Institute of Banking & Finance as Member of the Council (Director) f) National Institute of Bank	a) Standard Chartered Securities (India) Limited b) Standard Chartered Capital Limited c) St Helen's Nominees India Private Limited d) Standard Chartered Private Equity Advisory (India) Private Limited e) Standard Chartered (India) Modeling And Analytics Centre Private Limited f) Standard Chartered Finance Private Limited	Standard Chartered Capital Limited

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai-400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customercare@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customercare@sc.com)



	g) Management, Pune as Member of Governing Board Standard Chartered Bank Nepal Limited as Director and Board Chairperson		
Chairman/Member of the Committee of the Board of Directors as on 31 March, 2023	None	Audit Committee Chairperson & Member  Nomination & Remuneration Committee Chairperson & Member  Member of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee  Member of Borrowing Committee  Member of IT Steering Committee	Corporate Social Responsibility Committee Member  Chairperson & Member of Borrowing Committee  Member of Risk Committee  Member of Credit Committee



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

**Registered Office:** Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customercare@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customercare@sc.com)



**STANDARD CHARTERED CAPITAL LIMITED  
(FORMERLY STANDARD CHARTERED INVESTMENTS AND LOANS (INDIA) LIMITED)**

**CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829**

20<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting  
Monday, September 11, 2023, at 11:30 a.m. at  
Sanaga Meeting Room, Floor No 6, Crescenzo Building, G Block, C 38/39,  
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051

*Proxy form*

*[Pursuant to Section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 – Form MGT-11]*

Name of the member	
Registered address	
Email	
Folio No. / Client ID	
DP ID	

I, being the member(s) of shares of the above-named Company, hereby appoint

Name: .....

Email: .....

Address: .....

Signature: .....

Or Failing him / her

Name: .....

Email: .....

Address: .....

Signature: .....

as my / our proxy to attend and vote (on a poll) for me/us and on my /our behalf at the 20<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company, to be held on Monday, September 11, 2023, at 11.30 a.m. at Sanaga Meeting Room, Floor No. 6, Crescenzo Building, G Block, C 38/39,

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051 and at any adjournment thereof in respect of such resolutions as are indicated below:

### Resolution No: 1 to 3

Resolution number	Resolution	Vote (Optional see note 2) (Please mention no of shares)		
		For	Against	Abstain
Ordinary Business				
Item No. 1:	To receive, consider, approve and adopt:  a. the Audited Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2023 together with the reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon.			
Item No. 2:	To appoint a Director in place of Ms. Zarin Daruwala (DIN 00034655), who retires by rotation in terms of Section 152(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and being eligible, offers herself for re-appointment.			
Item No. 3:	Amendment of Articles of Association for including Appointment of Nominee Director to be nominated by Debenture Trustee			
Item No. 4:	Regularization of Mr. Sachin Shah as Non-Executive Director of the Company			
Item No. 5:	Re-appointment of Mr. Prashant Kumar (DIN: 08584379) as Managing Director and CEO of the Company upto July 31, 2023			

Signed this .....date of ..... 2023.

Affix revenue stamp of not less than INR 1/-

.....  
Signature of the member

.....  
Signature of proxy holder(s)

#### Notes:

1. This form, to be effective, should be duly stamped, completed, signed, and deposited at the registered office of the Company, not less than 48 hours before the Annual General Meeting.
2. It is optional to indicate your preference. If you leave the 'for', 'against', or 'abstain' column blank against any or all the resolutions, your proxy will be entitled to vote in the manner as he/she may deem appropriate.



**STANDARD CHARTERED CAPITAL LIMITED**  
**(FORMERLY STANDARD CHARTERED INVESTMENTS AND LOANS (INDIA) LIMITED)**  
**CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829**

20<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting  
Monday, September 11, 2023, at 11:30 a.m. at  
Sanaga Meeting Room, Floor No 6, Crescenzo Building, G Block, C 38/39,  
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051

*Attendance Slip*

Registered Folio no. / DP ID no. / Client ID no.:

Number of Shares held:

I certify that I am a member / proxy / authorized representative for the member of **Standard Chartered Capital Limited**.

I hereby record my presence at the 20<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of **Standard Chartered Capital Limited** at Sanaga Meeting Room, Floor No 6, Crescenzo Building, G Block, C 38/39, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051 on Monday, September 11, 2023, at 11:30 a.m.

.....  
Name of the member / proxy

.....  
Signature of the member / proxy

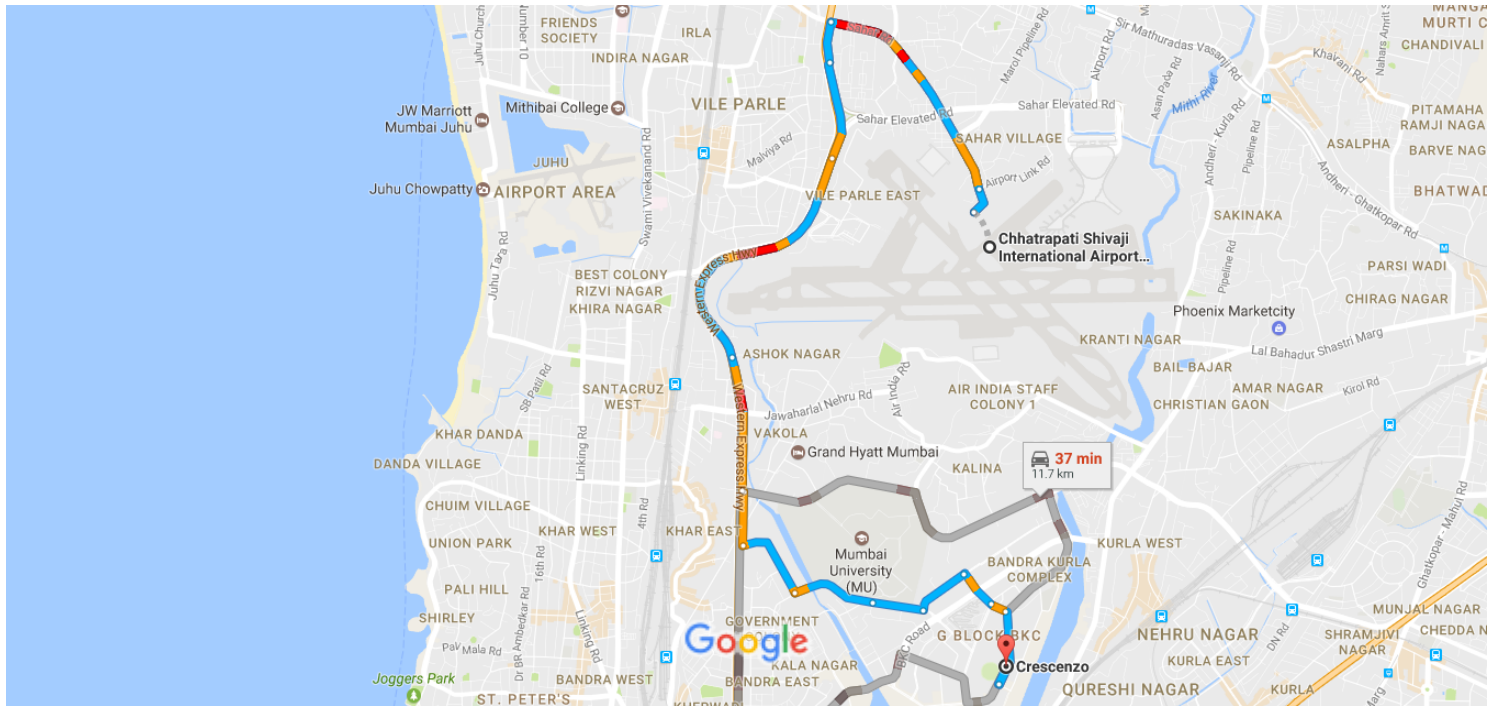
Note: Please fill up this attendance slip and hand it over at the entrance of the meeting venue.



## Chhatrapati Shivaji International Airport Area to Crescenzo

Drive 10.7 km, 32 min

Chhatrapati Shivaji International Airport to SCB, Crescenzo, Lhasa Room, BKC, Mumbai



via Western Express Hwy

32 min

Fastest route, despite the usual traffic

10.7 km

⚠ This route has restricted usage or includes private roads.



via Sahar Rd and Western Express Hwy

36 min

The usual traffic

12.1 km



via Western Express Hwy and Santacruz – Chembur Link Rd

37 min

The usual traffic

11.7 km



## Chhatrapati Shivaji International Airport Area to Crescenzo

Drive 10.7 km, 32 min

Chhatrapati Shivaji International Airport to SCB, Crescenzo, Lhasa Room, BKC, Mumbai.

### Chhatrapati Shivaji International Airport Area

Vile Parle, Mumbai, Maharashtra

- ↑ 1. Head north-east towards Sahar Rd
  - ⚠ Partial restricted-usage road
  - ℹ Pass by Perishable Cargo Terminal (on the right)

---

 1 min (230 m)

#### Continue on Sahar Rd. Drive from Western Express Hwy to Shivaji nagar Vakola

- ↑ 2. At Amruta Logistics Private Limited, continue onto Sahar Rd
  - ℹ Pass by Domnic Miranda Chawl (on the left)

---

 2.0 km
- ↩ 3. Turn left towards Western Express Hwy
 

---

 350 m
- ⤴ 4. Use the right 2 lanes to turn right to merge onto Western Express Hwy
 

---

 800 m
- ➡ 5. Keep right to stay on Western Express Hwy
 

---

 2.3 km
- ↩ 6. Use the left 2 lanes to take the exit towards Hans Bhugra Marg/Santacruz – Chembur Link Rd
 

---

 1.1 km
- ↩ 7. Turn left onto Hans Bhugra Marg/Santacruz – Chembur Link Rd
 

---

 12 m

#### Take Sharada Devi Rd to your destination in Bandra Kurla Complex

- ➡ 8. Turn right at the 1st cross street toward Sharada Devi Rd
 

---

 450 m
- ↩ 9. Turn left onto Sharada Devi Rd
 

---

 700 m
- ↩ 10. Turn left at Prof JL Shirsekar Marg
 

---

 700 m
- ↑ 11. Continue onto Bharat Nagar Rd
 

---

 450 m
- ↩ 12. Turn left after Contemporary Hospital (on the right)
 

---


 450 m
- ➡ 13. Turn right towards Qadri Rd
 

---

 350 m
- ↑ 14. Continue onto Qadri Rd
 

---

 140 m

- 15. Turn right
- 
- 16. Turn right
-  Destination will be on the left
- 

650 m

170 m

## Crescenzo

VCNow 400051, G Block BKC, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East, Mumbai, Maharashtra

These directions are for planning purposes only. You may find that construction projects, traffic, weather, or other events may cause conditions to differ from the map results, and you should plan your route accordingly. You must obey all signs or notices regarding your route.



**BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
REPORT  
OF  
STANDARD CHARTERED CAPITAL LIMITED  
(FORMERLY STANDARD CHARTERED  
INVESTMENTS AND LOANS (INDIA) LIMITED)  
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31.03.2023**

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS AS AT 31.3.2023:**

SR.NO	NAME OF THE DIRECTORS	DIN	POSITION
1	Ms. Zarin Daruwala	00034655	Director & Chairperson
2	Mr. Prashant Kumar	08584379	MD & CEO
3	Mr. Sachin Shah	09765131	Director
4	Mr. Siddhartha Sengupta	08467648	Independent Director
5	Mr. Neil Percy Francisco	08503971	Independent Director

**STATUTORY AUDITORS:**

M/s KKC & Associates LLP, Chartered Accountants  
(Firm's Registration No. 105146W/ W100621)

**INTERNAL AUDITORS:**

M/s. Banshi Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants

**SECRETARIAL AUDITORS:**

M/s. Vinod Kothari & Company, Practicing Company Secretaries

**REGISTERED OFFICE ADDRESS:**

6th Floor, Crescenzo, Plot No C-38 & 39,  
'G Block', Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East),  
Mumbai- 400051, India.

**CORPORATE INDENTITY NUMBER:**

U65990MH2003PLC142829

**STOCK EXCHANGE:**

Bombay Stock Exchange



**STANDARD CHARTERED CAPITAL LIMITED  
(FORMERLY STANDARD CHARTERED INVESTMENTS AND LOANS (INDIA) LIMITED)  
DIRECTORS' REPORT**

**Dear Members,**

The Board of Directors of Standard Chartered Capital Limited (formerly Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited) ("SC Capital" or "your Company" or "the Company") are pleased to present the Twentieth Annual Report including the Company's Audited Financial Statement for the financial year ended March 31, 2023.

The summary of the Company's financial performance based on Ind AS for the Financial Year 2022-23 as compared to the previous Financial Year 2021-22 is given below:

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	2022 – 2023	2021 – 2022
Total Income	46,597	30,746
Total Expenditure (excl. Impairment on financial instruments)	33,178	19,644
Impairment on financial instruments	(758)	(1,087)
Profit before exceptional items and tax	14,178	12,189
Exceptional Items	-	-
Profit before Tax	14,178	12,189
Provision for Tax	3,621	3,112
Profit for the period	10,556	9,077
Other Comprehensive Income	10	(28)
Total Comprehensive Income for the period	10,566	9,049
Earning per equity share of Rs. 10/- face value (Basic & diluted) (in Rs)	2.32	2.00

## REVIEW OF OPERATIONS

Considering the challenges and the adverse market conditions that prevailed in the macroeconomic environment, it is gratifying that your company delivered a steady financial and operating performance for FY 2022-23.

- The company's balance sheet continues to be highly liquid; diversified and conservatively positioned.
- Total advances including investment increased by 21.5% to INR 533,170 Lacs in FY 23, as against INR 438,812 Lacs in FY22. The assets were well diversified and across segments.
- Operating Profit of the Company is higher by 16.3% as compared to the previous years to reach INR 14,178 Lacs.

As a consequence, Company's Profits after tax stood at INR 10,556 Lacs for FY 23.

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

**Registered Office:** Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, 'G' Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



*Signature*



## SC CAPITAL- BRIEF BACKGROUND AND FORWARD-LOOKING STRATEGY

Standard Chartered Capital Limited (formerly Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited) ("SC Capital"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Standard Chartered Bank-UK incorporated in the year 2003 is a non-deposit taking Non-Banking Financial Company (NBFC) registered with Reserve Bank of India (RBI). SC Capital with a net worth of INR 117,158 Lacs and balance sheet size of INR 563,278 Lacs (as at March 31, 2023) is one of the few NBFC's in India with a credit rating of AAA (stable long term) and A1+ for Short term CP by ICRA & CRISIL and offers lending products like Corporate Loans, Loans Against Securities (LAS) and Loans Against Property (LAP).

SC Capital started its lending operation by offering corporate loan products to Standard Chartered Group's Commercial, Corporate and Institutional Banking (CCIB) clients. The Company has further already established itself as a unique and complementary entity offering bespoke solutions to the CCIB and Private banking clients within the group and is currently leveraging this established position to expand its lending operations.

SC Capital is implementing digital lead management and loan origination systems to enhance and broaden its presence across the Standard Chartered Franchise. It intends to design its digital ecosystem to complement the physical infrastructure and create a seamless experience.

SC Capital's digital strategy and initiatives are centered around its customers across acquisition, engagement, and service. It's Do It Yourself (DIY) journeys will focus on scalability, agility, and resilience. SC Capital aims to position itself as a distinguished lender with an end-to-end simple digital workflows that will help process and approve loans in just a few minutes. The company's digital projects will aid in the development of a platform for quick and easy partner onboarding for lead generation and lead tracking. Its highly flexible process workflows and systems will provide Plug and play facility to third-party partners and customers.

SC Capital made a modest beginning for its digital vertical this year by launching its new website for digital lead generation and brand recognition.

In the last 12 months, the Consumer and Private Banking book has increased by 43%. Currently, SC Capital has a loan asset base of INR 530,122 Lacs as of March 31, 2023, from clients across Commercial, Corporate & Institutional banking (CCIB) and Consumer, Private & Business banking (CPBB) segments. The Company is a profit-making entity with a net worth of INR 117,158 Lacs, Revenues of INR 46,598 Lacs and Operating Profit of INR 14,179 Lacs.

## ECONOMIC & MARKET OUTLOOK

India's GDP growth likely clocked 7% in 2022-23 amid favourable base effects and pent-up demand effects seen in services sector (2021-22: 9.1%). Banking sector credit growth spiked to 15% in 2022-23, one of the fastest rates since FY15 (FY22: +8%). Absolute incremental credit disbursement in FY23 – which came in at 1.9x FY22 credit flow and 2.4x the 2014-15 to 2018-19 average – also underlined the strength of the credit cycle recovery.

Meanwhile, the rise in inflation pressures on growth recovery along with rise in global commodity prices (with oil price averaging c.USD 100/bbl in 2022-23), saw headline CPI spike to 6.7% (highest in 9 years). This led the Monetary Policy Committee (MPC) to hike rates by 250bps to 6.5%.

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

**Registered Office:** Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 India

CIN:U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



*JB*





With withdrawal of monetary policy accommodation underway, banking system liquidity also tightened to INR 2trn as of end March 2023 vs INR 8 trn 12 months ago. Apart from seasonal factors, Balance of Payments deficit in 2022-23 and OMO sales led to tighter liquidity.

Going forward, we expect economic activity to moderate in 2023-24 with GDP growth seen slowing to 5.5%. While optically this seems like a sharp slowdown, we view it as a reversal to trend growth as the impact of post-COVID pent-up demand fades almost fully. We see upside risk to our FY24 GDP growth forecast if domestic growth momentum holds up despite global headwinds; signs of growth moderation in recent months have been mild. With inflation likely to cool to 5.3% on base effects and slower momentum in commodity prices, we expect a prolonged pause on rates in 2023-24. However, key risks to watch are – i/ weather related with ElNino posing risks to monsoon this year; ii/ growth led if performance is stronger than expected and iii/ commodity prices especially oil (we assume USD 90/bbl average for 2023-24).

Apart from improved macro stability in recent years, political stability (expected till 2029) also supports India's economic prospects.

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

NBFCs play an important role in the Indian Financial sector. They complement Banks and other Financial Institutions by helping fill gaps in the availability of financial services with respect to products as well as customer and geographic segments. A strong linkage at the grassroots level makes them a critical cog in the financial machine.

The Reserve Bank of India (RBI) kept policy rates unchanged in April 2023 compared with a 25 basis points (bps) hike in the previous policy. However, it maintained its 'withdrawal of accommodation' stance. The current repo rate of 6.50% is the highest since February 2019.

NBFCs registered compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 17%, mainly due to their aggressive footprint expansion and the entry of numerous domestic players. However, from September 2018 till fiscal year 2022, NBFCs faced multiple growth challenges at the backdrop of NBFC crisis, funding challenges, pandemic related impact, slow down in credit demand, lockdowns imposed across multiple periods due to second, third wave, etc.

NBFCs are back on track with estimated credit growth of 12-13% in fiscal 2023, with outstanding credit reaching ~Rs 38 trillion [including housing finance companies (HFCs), Power Finance Corporation (PFC), and Rural Electrification Corporation (REC)]. The growth trend should continue, with credit growth expected at 13-14% in fiscal 2024, driven by key retail segments.

## OPPORTUNITIES AND THREATS

### Opportunities

- Use of digital technologies and data to offer new products to leverage relationships with existing customers and increase revenue per customer.
- Evolution of FinTech eco system with niche technological platforms and customer segments.

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

**Registered Office:** Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, G\* Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 India

CIN:U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



*LB*



- Hold Co and Op Co exposures in the CCIB function. With re-organization of a peer NBFC group, opportunities in the Hold Co and Op Co exposures.

### Threats

- Impact of liquidity risks and credit risks.
- Unsecured large exposure under CCIB is a threat.

### **NAMES OF COMPANIES WHICH HAVE BECOME OR CEASED TO BE ITS SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES, JOINT VENTURE OR ASSOCIATE COMPANIES**

During the financial year, there were no companies which have become or ceased to be its Associate, Subsidiary Company or Joint Venture.

### **MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS IN HUMAN RESOURCES (HR)**

At Standard Chartered, we offer services that help people and companies to succeed, creating wealth. Our heritage and values are expressed in our brand promise – **Here for Good**. We are committed to promote equality in the workplace and creating an exclusive and flexible culture where everyone can realise their full potential and make a positive contribution.

Our D&I approach connects us to our colleagues, clients and communities and defines key objectives and areas we need to focus on to build a culture of inclusion, respect and equality.

Our key objectives are:

- To attract, engage, develop and retain diverse talent to ensure this is the best place to work;
- To deliver products and services that continue to meet the changing needs of our diverse client base, so that we become the best place to do business;
- To support a diverse and responsible supply chain and invest in our communities to help them prosper.

As on March 31, 2023, the employee strength of the company was 138, comprising a favorable gender diversity ratio with **26% of women staff**.

### **RBI GUIDELINES**

The Company has complied with all the applicable regulations of the Reserve Bank of India and met all the prudential norms prescribed by the RBI throughout the year.

### **CREDIT RATING**

During the year under review, CRISIL reaffirmed its rating of 'CRISIL A1+' on the Company's short-term debt instrument and 'CRISIL AAA/Stable' on the Company's long-term debt instrument including bank facilities.



*Signature*

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



During the year under review, ICRA also reaffirmed rating of 'ICRA A1+' on the Company's short-term debt instrument and 'ICRA AAA/Stable' on the Company's long-term debt instrument.

## CHANGE IN SHARE CAPITAL

There is no change in share capital during the financial year.

## DIVIDEND

Your Company's Balance Sheet is driven by client centric strategy and the profits generated will be retained and deployed to monetize the future opportunities. Therefore, the Directors do not recommend any dividend for the financial year 2022 – 23.

## TRANSFER TO RESERVES

Your Directors draw attention of the members to Statement of Changes in Equity in the Financial Statement which sets out amount to be transferred to reserves.

## DEPOSITS

The Company has not accepted any deposits from the public within the meaning of Section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014 during the year under review.

## ANNUAL RETURN

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 134(3)(a) of the Act, a copy of the Annual Return for the financial year ended March 31, 2023, has been made available on the website of the Company having link as <https://sccapital.in/policies-and-reports>.

## BOARD CONSTITUTION AND MEETINGS OF THE BOARD (AS AT MARCH 31, 2023):

Sr. No.	Board of Directors	Designation
1.	Ms. Zarin Daruwala (DIN 00034655)	Non-Executive Director & Chairperson
2.	Mr. Prashant Kumar (DIN 08584379)	Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer
3.	Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian (DIN 07842700) *	Non-Executive Director
4.	Mr. Sachin Shah (DIN 09765131) #	Non-Executive Director
5.	Mr. Neil Percy Francisco (DIN 08503971)	Non-Executive Independent Director
6.	Mr. Siddhartha Sengupta (DIN 08467648)	Non-Executive Independent Director

\*Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian resigned with effect from September 29, 2022.

# Mr. Sachin Shah was appointed with effect from January 31, 2023.

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India  
CIN U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customercare@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customercare@sc.com)



*Handwritten signature*



Seven (7) Board meetings were held during the year. The details are given below:

Date	Board strength	No. of Directors present
April 11, 2022	5	5
May 27, 2022	5	5
August 11, 2022	5	5
September 30, 2022	4	3
November 14, 2022	4	4
February 13, 2023	5	5
March 28, 2023	5	4

#### AUDIT COMMITTEE CONSTITUTION AND MEETING OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE (AS AT MARCH 31, 2023):

Sr. No.	Audit Committee	Designation
1.	Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian (DIN 07842700) #	Non-Executive Director & Chairperson
2.	Mr. Sachin Shah (DIN 09765131)*	Non-Executive Director & Chairperson
3.	Mr. Prashant Kumar (DIN 08584379)**	Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer
4.	Mr. Neil Percy Francisco (DIN 08503971)	Non-Executive Independent Director
5.	Mr. Siddhartha Sengupta (DIN 08467648)	Non-Executive Independent Director

# Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian resigned with effect from September 29, 2022 and consequently ceased to be the Member and Chairperson of the Audit Committee.

\*\* Consequent to resignation of Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian, Mr. Prashant Kumar was appointed as interim Member and Chairperson of the Audit Committee.

\*Mr. Sachin Shah was appointed as Member and Chairperson of Audit Committee with effect from February 3, 2023.

Five (5) Audit Committee meetings were held during the year. The details are given below:

Date	Committee strength	No. of Members present
May 27, 2022	3	3
August 11, 2022	3	3
November 14, 2022	3	3
February 13, 2023	3	3
March 20, 2023	3	3

#### NOMINATION & REMUNERATION (NRC) COMMITTEE CONSTITUTION AND MEETING OF THE NRC COMMITTEE (AS AT MARCH 31, 2023):

Sr. No.	Nomination & Remuneration (NRC) Committee	Designation
1.	Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian (DIN 07842700) #	Non-Executive Director & Chairperson

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, G\* Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



2

2023



2.	Mr. Sachin Shah (DIN 09765131)*	Non-Executive Director & Chairperson
3.	Mr. Siddhartha Sengupta (DIN 08467648)	Non-Executive Independent Director
4.	Mr. Neil Percy Francisco (DIN 08503971)	Non-Executive Independent Director

# Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian resigned with effect from September 29, 2022 and consequently ceased to be the Member and Chairperson of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

\*Mr. Sachin Shah was appointed as Member and Chairperson of Nomination and Remuneration Committee with effect from February 3, 2023.

**Four (4) Nomination & Remuneration Committee meetings were held during the year. The details are given below:**

Date	Committee strength	No. of Members present
May 27, 2022	3	3
August 11, 2022	3	3
September 29, 2022	3	3
March 20, 2023	3	3

**CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) COMMITTEE CONSTITUTION AND MEETING OF THE CSR COMMITTEE (AS AT MARCH 31, 2023):**

Sr. No.	Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee	Designation
1.	Mr. Prashant Kumar (DIN 08584379)*	Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer & Chairperson
2.	Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian (DIN 07842700) #	Non-Executive Director
3.	Mr. Sachin Shah (DIN 09765131)**	Non- Executive Director
4.	Mr. Neil Percy Francisco (DIN 08503971)	Non-Executive Independent Director
5.	Mr. Siddhartha Sengupta (DIN 08467648)	Non-Executive Independent Director

# Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian resigned with effect from September 29, 2022 and consequently ceased to be the Member and Chairperson of the CSR Committee.

\*Mr. Prashant Kumar was appointed as Chairperson of the Committee w.e.f. September 30, 2022.

\*\*Mr. Sachin Shah was appointed as Member of CSR Committee w.e.f February 3, 2023.

**Two (2) Corporate Social Responsibility Committee Meetings were held during the year. The details are given below:**

Date	Committee strength	No. of Members present
November 14, 2022	3	3
March 20, 2023	4	4

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN:U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



LAD





**BORROWING COMMITTEE (ERSTWHILE NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES (NCD) COMMITTEE) CONSTITUTION AND MEETING OF THE NCD COMMITTEE (AS AT MARCH 31, 2023):**

Sr. No.	Borrowing Committee (Erstwhile Non-Convertible Debentures (NCD) Committee)	Designation
1.	Mr. Prashant Kumar (DIN 08584379)	Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer
2.	Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian (DIN 07842700)#	Non-Executive Director
3.	Mr. Siddhartha Sengupta (DIN 08467648) *	Non-Executive Independent Director
4.	Mr. Sachin Shah (DIN 09765131) **	Non- Executive Director

# Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian resigned with effect from September 29, 2022 and consequently ceased to be the Member of the Borrowing Committee.

\* Consequent to resignation of Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian, Mr. Siddhartha Sengupta was appointed as an interim member of the Borrowing Committee with effect from September 29, 2022 and continued to be a Member of the Committee upto February 3, 2023.

\*Mr. Sachin Shah was appointed as Member of Borrowing Committee with effect from February 3, 2023.

**1 Borrowing Committee (Erstwhile Non-Convertible Debenture (NCD) Committee) Meeting was held on April 1, 2022.**

**ATTENDANCE OF DIRECTORS/ COMMITTEE MEMBERS (2022-2023)**

Name of Directors	Board Meeting	Audit Committee	Nomination & Remuneration Committee	CSR Committee	Borrowing Committee
	Attended	Attended	Attended	Attended	Attended
Ms. Zarin Daruwala	6	NA	NA	NA	NA
Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian	3	2	3	NA	1
Mr. Neil Percy Francisco	7	5	4	2	NA
Mr. Siddhartha Sengupta	7	5	4	2	NA
Mr. Prashant Kumar	6	1	NA	2	1
Mr. Sachin Shah	2	2	1	1	NA

**DIRECTORS**

Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian (DIN 07842700) resigned from the Board during the financial year 2022-2023. The Board places on record sincere appreciation of the valuable services rendered by him during his tenure as Director of the Company.

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



LAO





Pursuant to Section 152 of the Act, Ms. Zarin Daruwala (DIN 00034655) being longest in the office retires by rotation and being eligible offers herself respectively for reappointment at the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

Mr. Neil Percy Francisco and Mr. Siddhartha Sengupta, Independent Non – Executive Directors have submitted their declaration of Independence, as required pursuant to Section 149 (7) of the Act, stating that they meet the criteria of Independence as provided in sub-section (6) of the Act and are not disqualified from continuing as Independent Directors.

## KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

There were no changes in the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company during the financial year under review.

## CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

INR Lacs

Ann Exa

<b>a. Conservation of Energy</b>		
1.	Steps taken for conservation of energy	NIL
2.	Steps taken for utilizing alternate sources of energy	
3.	Capital investment on energy conservation equipments	
<b>b. Technology absorption</b>		
1.	Efforts made towards technology absorption	NIL
2.	Benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution	
3.	Expenditure on Research & Development, if any	
	a. Details of Technology imported, if any	
	b. Year of Import	
	c. Whether imported technology fully absorbed	
	d. If not fully absorbed, areas where absorption has not taken place and the reasons thereof	
4.	Expenditure incurred on the Research and Development	
<b>c. Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo</b>		
1.	Foreign Exchange Earnings by the Company	
2.	Foreign Exchange Expenditure by the Company	

The company has no activity relating to consumption of energy or technology absorption. No Foreign currency expenditure was incurred during the year under review. The company does not have any foreign exchange earnings.

## STATEMENT ON DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY

The Company has a strong governance culture and framework for risk management at an enterprise level. The Company's risk management principles align with those established at a Group level and are customized to meet the local regulatory requirements. There are different types of risk that the Company is exposed to such as Credit risk, Market risk, Liquidity risk,

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN:U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



*JSN*



Compliance risk, Reputational risk, Information & Cyber security risk and Operational risk. Our risk management approach is based on a clear understanding of various risks and regular assessments, measurement, and monitoring.

## GOVERNANCE & CONTROLS

SC Capital has an extremely well-defined and embedded governance structure, which fully supports and endorses the prudent Corporate Governance principles laid down by the regulators and other stakeholders. It complies with all the applicable laws and regulations of the country. SC Capital is regulated by the Non-Banking Financial Company (NBFC) guidelines prescribed by Reserve Bank of India (RBI).

Corporate governance of the entity complies with the Companies Act 2013 which includes an Independent Board with all Board level committees to ensure full and fair adoption of policies and disclosures relating to the affairs of the company.

## CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)

In accordance with the requirements of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has a CSR policy framed in consultation with relevant stakeholders and approved by the Company's CSR Board Committee which outlines the broad areas in which it would like to engage as part of CSR.

For FY 2022-23, the Company has contributed to Project Nanhi Kali, which is a project started in 1996 by Anand Mahindra. Project Nanhi Kali supports the education of underprivileged girls enrolled in government schools across India. Designed to support economically and socially disadvantaged girls to complete schooling, the project has transformed the lives of more than 500,000 girls (called Nanhi Kalis) in 14 states of India over the past 2 decades. Project Nanhi Kali is jointly managed by 2 reputed NGO's, K.C. Mahindra Education Trust and Naandi Foundation.

The location wise details and primary/secondary school break up, based on the need in each of these project locations, is shown in the table below:

Location, State	No. of Primary Girls (Class 1-5)	No. of Secondary Girls (Class 6-10)	Total No. of Girls	Amount (INR)
Amritsar, Punjab	500	500	1,000	57,00,000
Kolhapur, Maharashtra	500	500	1,000	57,00,000
Palghar, Maharashtra	500	300	800	45,96,600
Mumbai, Maharashtra	159	352	511	29,70,600

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



JAD



Ambegaon, Maharashtra	100	-	100	5,40,000
Ratlam, Indore	200	-	200	10,80,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,959</b>	<b>1,652</b>	<b>3,611</b>	<b>2,05,87,200</b>

In line with the Companies (CSR Policy) Rules, 2014 details on CSR are as follows:

- The Company has a CSR Committee of the Board comprising four directors, namely Mr. Prashant Kumar, Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Sachin Shah – Non-Executive Director, Mr. Siddhartha Sengupta, Non-Executive Independent Director and Mr. Neil Percy Francisco, Non-Executive Independent Director.
- Company's current document on CSR primarily covers areas around Health, sanitation, education and empowering girl child.
- Average net profit of the Company for the last three financial years – 2019 – 2020: INR 10,084 Lacs, 2020 – 2021: INR 8,609 Lacs, 2021 – 2022: INR 12,189 = Average net profit is INR 10,294 Lacs.
- 2% of the Average Net profit – INR 205.88 Lacs.
- Details of CSR spent during the financial year:
  - Total amount to be spent for the financial year: INR 205.92 Lacs.
  - Total amount spent during the year (2022-2023): INR 205.92 Lacs
  - Amount unspent, if any: Nil
  - Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year: As per attached Annexure

#### CSR Committee Responsibility Statement:

The CSR Committee confirms that the implementation and monitoring of the CSR activities of the Company are in compliance with the CSR objectives and CSR policy of the Company.

The **CSR document** is annexed as **Annexure I**.

#### BOARD EVALUATION AND PERFORMANCE

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board has carried out an annual evaluation of its own performance and that of its Committees as well as performance of the Directors individually. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Board have laid down the manner in which formal annual evaluation of the performance of the Board, Committees and individual directors has to be made. It includes circulation of evaluation forms separately for evaluation of the Board and its Committees, Independent Directors/ Non-Executive Directors/ Executive Director and Chairperson of the Board.

Feedback was sought by way of a structured questionnaire covering various aspects of the Board's functioning such as adequacy of the composition of the Board and its Committees,

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, 'G' Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



*Signature*



Board culture, execution and performance of specific duties, obligations and governance and the evaluation was carried out based on responses received from the Directors.

A separate exercise was carried out to evaluate the performance of individual Directors. The performance evaluation of the Non-Independent Directors and the Board as a whole was carried out by the Independent Directors. The Directors expressed their satisfaction with the evaluation process.

### **FIT AND PROPER CRITERIA AND CODE OF CONDUCT**

All the Directors meet the fit and proper criteria stipulated by Reserve Bank of India. All the Directors and Senior Management of the Company have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct of the Company.

### **MEETING OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS**

The Independent Directors of the Company were required to hold atleast one meeting before the Board Meetings without the presence of the Chairman & Managing Director or other Non-Independent Directors or Chief Financial Officer or any other Management Personnel. These Meetings are required to be conducted in an informal and flexible manner to enable the Independent Directors to discuss matters pertaining to, inter alia, review of performance of Non-Independent Directors and the Board as a whole (taking into account the views of the Executive and Non-Executive Directors), assess the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the Company Management and the Board that is necessary for the Board to effectively and reasonably perform their duties.

The meeting of the Independent Directors for the FY 2022-23 was held on February 13, 2023.

### **DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT**

Your Directors state that:

- a) in the preparation of the annual accounts for the year ended March 31, 2023, the applicable accounting standards read with requirements set out under Schedule III to the Act, have been followed and there are no material departures from the same;
- b) the Directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2023 and of the profit of the Company for the year ended on that date;
- c) the Directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- d) the Directors have prepared the annual accounts on a 'going concern' basis;
- e) the Directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

**Registered Office:** Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400 051 India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



*JAM*



- f) the Directors have laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively.

#### **FRAUDS REPORTED BY AUDITORS UNDER SUB-SECTION (12) OF SECTION 143 OTHER THAN THOSE WHICH ARE REPORTABLE TO THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT**

No such case of fraud was reported by the auditors of the company as required under the given act and rules.

Further to this - there were no fraud cases which were required to be reported to Central Government.

#### **STATEMENT OF DECLARATION BY INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS**

The Independent Directors have given declarations that they meet the criteria of independence as laid down under Section 149(6) of the Act.

#### **POLICY ON DIRECTORS' APPOINTMENT, REMUNERATION AND CRITERIA FOR APPOINTMENT**

The Company's Remuneration Policy for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other employees is annexed as **Annexure II** to the Directors' Report. Further, the Company has devised a Policy for performance evaluation of Independent Directors, Board, Committees and other individual Directors.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC) of the Company as at March 31, 2023 comprises of Mr. Sachin Shah (DIN 09765131), Mr. Siddhartha Sengupta (DIN 08467648) and Mr. Neil Percy Francisco (DIN 08503971).

The Company's remuneration policy is directed towards rewarding performance based on review of achievements periodically. The remuneration policy is in consonance with the existing industry practice.

#### **AUDITORS**

##### **Statutory Auditors**

The Company at its Annual General Meeting ("AGM") held on September 28, 2022, re-appointed M/s KKC & Associates LLP, Chartered Accountants, (FRN/Membership No: 105146W/ W100621), as the Statutory Auditors of the Company for a period of 2 (two) years i.e. to hold office upto the conclusion of the Annual General Meeting to be held in the calendar year 2024.

##### **Secretarial Auditors**

In accordance with the provisions of section Sub-section (1) of Section 204 and related provisions and rules of Companies Act, 2013 and based on the recommendation by the Audit Committee, M/s. Vinod Kothari & Company, Company Secretaries were appointed as the

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

**Registered Office:** Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



*Handwritten signature/initials*





Secretarial Auditors of the Company to conduct the Secretarial Audit for the financial year ending on March 31, 2023.

The Secretarial Audit Report for the financial year ended March 31, 2023 is annexed herewith marked as **Annexure III** to this Report. There were no qualifications, reservations, adverse remarks or disclaimer under the Secretarial Audit Report for FY 2022-23.

## AUDIT QUALIFICATION

The Company has not received any qualification, reservation, adverse remark or disclaimer under the Statutory Audit Report for FY 2022-23.

## INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS

The Company adheres to the relevant group policies and procedures for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention of frauds and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial disclosures.

The Company has an Internal Financial Control Framework, commensurate with the size, scale and complexity of its operations. The Internal Auditors evaluated the efficiency and adequacy of internal financial control framework in the Company, its compliance with operating systems, accounting procedures and policies of the Company. The assessments on internal financial control were presented to the Audit Committee of the Board.

Based on the framework of internal financial controls established and maintained by the Company, work performed by the internal and statutory auditors, the reviews performed by Management and the relevant Board Committees, the Board with the concurrence of the Audit Committee, is of the opinion that the Company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements were adequate and effective as on March 31 2023.

## COST RECORDS AND COST AUDITORS

The provisions of Cost Audit and Records as prescribed under Section 148 of the Act, are not applicable to the Company.

## VIGIL MECHANISM

The Code of Conduct of the Standard Chartered Group is also adopted by the Company which all employees are expected to observe in their business dealings. The Company has formulated a Vigil Mechanism policy which reflects the Company's commitment to principles of integrity, transparency, and fairness. The Company has adopted a Speak Up Policy, as part of vigil mechanism to provide appropriate avenues to the Directors and employees to bring to the attention of the management any issue which is perceived to be in violation of or in conflict with the fundamental business principles of the Company.

During the year, 1 case was raised under Vigil Mechanism which was closed.

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



*JAD*





## **DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS, COURTS AND TRIBUNALS**

No significant and material order has been passed by the regulators, courts, tribunals impacting the going concern status and Company's operations in future.

## **DISCLOSURE UNDER SECTION 43(A)(II) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013**

The Company has not issued any shares with differential voting rights and hence, no information as per provisions of Section 43(a)(ii) of the Act read with Rule (4)(4) of the Companies (Share Capital and Debenture) Rules, 2014 is furnished.

## **DISCLOSURE UNDER SECTION 54(1)(D) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013**

The Company has not issued any Sweat Equity Shares during the year under review, hence no information as per provisions of Section 54(1)(d) of the Act, read with Rule 8(13) of the Companies (Share Capital and Debenture) Rules, 2014 is furnished.

## **DISCLOSURE UNDER SECTION 62(1)(B) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013**

The Company has not issued any Equity Shares under Employees Stock Option Scheme during the year under review and hence, no information as per provisions of Section 62(i)(b) of the Act, read with Rule 12(9) of the Companies (Share Capital and Debenture) Rules, 2014 is furnished.

## **DISCLOSURE UNDER SECTION 67(3) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013**

During the year under review, there were no instances of non-exercising of voting rights in respect of shares purchased directly by employees under a scheme pursuant to Section 67(3) of the Act read with Rule 16(4) of Companies (Share Capital and Debenture) Rules, 2014 is furnished.

## **POLICY & DISCLOSURES UNDER SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION & REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013**

Your Company has in place an appropriate policy which is in line with the requirements of the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013.

An Internal Complaints Committee has been set up to redress complaints, if any, received regarding sexual harassment of women. All employees (permanent, contractual, temporary, trainees) are covered under this policy. We further state that during the financial year under review, there were no complaints received/cases filed under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

## **PARTICULARS OF LOANS GIVEN, INVESTMENTS MADE, GUARANTEES GIVEN AND SECURITIES PROVIDED**

Particulars of investments made, guarantees given and securities provided along with the purpose for which the guarantee or security is proposed to be utilized by the recipient are provided in the financial statement.

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

**Registered Office:** Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



*JB*



Pursuant to Section 186 (11)(1)(a), the provisions of Section 186 in relation to loans made shall not be applicable to company engaged in the business of financing of the Companies. 1<sup>st</sup> proviso to the said section states that exemption is available in respect of lending activities.

## **CONTRACTS AND ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES**

All Related Party Transactions that were entered into during the financial year were on an arm's length basis and were in the ordinary course of business. There were no related party transactions made by the Company with Promoters, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Bodies Corporate that had a potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large. Accordingly, the particulars of contracts or arrangements with related parties referred to in Section 188(1), as prescribed in Form AOC - 2 of the rules prescribed under Chapter IX relating to Accounts of Companies under the Companies Act, 2013, is appended as **Annexure IV**.

## **DISCLOSURE OF RELATED PARTY TRANSACTION WITH PERSON OR ENTITY BELONGING TO PROMOTER OR PROMOTER GROUP**

The Company entering Related Party Transaction(s) with persons and entities belonging to the Promoter or Promoter group holding 10% or more shareholding of the Company are described in detail in the Financial Statements of the Company.

## **MATERIAL CHANGES**

No material changes and commitments have occurred after the close of the year till the date of this Report, which affect the financial position of the Company.

## **CHANGE IN THE NATURE OF BUSINESS**

During the financial year under review, there was no change in the nature of the business.

## **PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES**

Details of Employees pursuant to the provisions of sub rule (2) and sub rule (3) of Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 is annexed herewith as **Annexure V**.

## **DETAILS OF APPLICATION MADE OR ANY PROCEEDING PENDING UNDER THE INSOLVENCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE, 2016 (31 OF 2016) DURING THE YEAR ALONGWITH THEIR STATUS AS AT THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR.**

There are no applications made or any proceedings pending under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (31 of 2016) during the financial year.

## **DETAILS OF DIFFERENCE BETWEEN AMOUNT OF THE VALUATION DONE AT THE TIME OF ONE -TIME SETTLEMENT AND THE VALUATION DONE WHILE TAKING LOAN FROM THE BANKS OR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS ALONG WITH THE REASONS THEREOF**

There were no such transactions during FY 2022-23.

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

**Registered Office:** Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39,"G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



*LD*

**STATEMENT ON COMPLIANCE OF SECRETARIAL STANDARDS**

Pursuant to Clause 9 of the Secretarial Standards-1, your Directors to the best of their knowledge and belief, confirm that they have complied with the applicable Secretarial Standards.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The Directors of your Company express their sincere gratitude to the Reserve Bank of India, Ministry of Finance, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Registrar of Companies, Securities and Exchange Board of India, Bombay Stock Exchange other government and regulatory authorities, lenders, financial institutions, and the Company's bankers for the ongoing support extended by them. The Directors also place on record their sincere appreciation for the continued support extended by the Company's stakeholders and trust reposed by them in your Company. The Directors sincerely appreciate the commitment displayed by the employees of the Company across all levels, resulting in successful performance during the year.

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors,**

**Zarin Daruwala**  
Director  
(DIN 00034655)

**Prashant Kumar**  
MD & CEO  
(DIN 08584379)



Address: Floor No. 6, Parinee Crescenzo, C-38/39, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Mumbai-400051

Place: Mumbai

Date: May 30, 2023



## ANNEXURE TO THE DIRECTOR'S REPORT

## STANDARD CHARTERED CAPITAL LIMITED

(Formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

(FOR FY 2022-2023)

RBI 'Scale Based Regulation (SBR): A Revised Regulatory Framework for NBFCs - Disclosures in Financial Statements - Notes to Accounts of NBFCs prescribes Corporate Governance disclosure which are applicable for annual financial statements of NBFC-ML.

Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (Paragraph C of Schedule V - Annual Report) as amended from time to time, specifies disclosures to be made in the section on the corporate governance of the Annual Report. With respect to the corporate governance report, non-listed NBFCs should also endeavour to make full disclosure in accordance with the requirement of SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015. However, non-listed NBFCs at the minimum should disclose the following under the corporate governance section of the annual report.

## 1. Composition of the Board

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Director since	Capacity (i.e. Executive/ Non-Executive/ Chairman/ Promoter nominee/ Independent)	DIN	Number of Board Meetings		No. of other Directorships	Remuneration			No. of shares held in and convertible instruments held in the NBFC
					Held	Attended		Salary and other compensation	Sitting fees	Commission	
1.	Ms. Zarin Darwalla	16/06/2016	Non-Executive Director & Chairperson	00034655	7	6	7	-	-	-	Nil
2.	Mr. Prashant Kumar	11/10/2019	Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer	08584379	7	6	Nil	21,816,758	-	-	1 equity share as a nominee share holder of

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)

*Signature*



											Stand ard Chart ered Bank UK
3.	Mr. Sachin Shah	31/01 /2023	Non-Executive Director	097651 31	7	2	6	-	-	-	Nil
4.	Mr. Neil Percy Francisco	08/07 /2019	Non-Executive Independent Director	085039 71	7	7	Nil	-	24,20,000	-	Nil
5.	Mr. Siddhartha Sengupta	14/06 /2019	Non-Executive Independent Director	084676 48	7	7	7	-	20,20,000	-	Nil

## 2. Details of change in composition of the Board during the current and previous financial year

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Capacity (i.e., Executive/ Non-Executive/ Chairman/ Promoter nominee/ Independent)	Nature of change (resignation, appointment)	Effective date
1.	Mr. Pradeep Iyer	Non-Executive Director	Resignation	June 14, 2021
2.	Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian	Non-Executive Director	Resignation	September 29, 2022
3.	Mr. Sachin Shah	Non-Executive Director	Appointment	January 31, 2023

## 3. Committees of the Board Committees and their composition

The Board has constituted Committees with specific terms of reference to focus on specific areas. These include the Audit Committee, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee.

### Audit Committee:

#### Summarised Terms of reference:

As defined under the Indian Companies Act, 2013:

1. To recommend appointment, remuneration, and terms of appointment of Auditors of the Company.
2. To review and monitor Auditors' independence and performance and effectiveness of the audit process.
3. To examine the financial statements and the Auditor's report thereon.

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



*Jan*



4. To approve all related party transactions of the Company and any modifications thereto.
5. To scrutinize any inter-corporate loans and investments.
6. To approve valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary.
7. To evaluate the internal financial controls and Risk Management systems.
8. To monitor the end use of funds raised through public offers and related matters.
9. To consider and approve all instructions to the Company's external auditor to carry out non-audit work; provided that a statutory auditor shall not be appointed to carry out following non-audit services:
  - Accounting and book keeping services;
  - Internal audit;
  - Design and implementation of any financial information system;
  - Actuarial services;
  - Investment advisory services;
  - Investment banking services;
  - Rendering of outsourced financial services;
  - Management services; and
  - Any other kind of services as may be prescribed under the Indian Companies Act, 2013 from time to time;
10. To review the Company's financial and risk management policies.
11. To consider the external auditors' report and discuss any findings and other matters arising.
12. To call for the comments of the auditors about internal control systems, the scope of audit, including the observation of the auditors and review the financial statement before their submission to the Board and discuss any related issues with the Internal/statutory auditors and also with the Management of the Company;
13. To function as a vigil mechanism structure for adequate safeguards against victimization of the employees and the directors of the Company and oversee its functioning in the Company; provided that if any of the members of the Committee has a conflict of interest in a given case, they shall recuse themselves and the other members on the Committee would deal with the matter on hand;

#### **Audit Committee Composition:**

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Member of Committee since	Capacity (i.e., Executive/ Non-Executive/ Chairman/ Promoter nominee/ Independent)	Number of Meetings of the Committee		No. of shares held in the NBFC
				Held	Attended	

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



*LRD*





1.	Mr. Neil Percy Francisco	May 16, 2019	Non-Executive Independent Director	5	5	Nil
2.	Mr. Siddhartha Sengupta	May 16, 2019	Non-Executive Independent Director	5	5	Nil
3.	Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian #	November 27, 2017	Non-Executive Director & Chairperson	5	2	1 equity share as a Nominee shareholder of Standard Chartered Bank UK
4.	Mr. Prashant Kumar**	November 13, 2019	Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer	5	1	1 equity share as a Nominee shareholder of Standard Chartered Bank UK
5.	Mr. Sachin Shah*	February 4, 2023	Non-Executive Director & Chairperson	5	2	Nil

*#Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian resigned with effect from September 29, 2022 and consequently ceased to be the Member and Chairperson of the Audit Committee.*

*\*\*Consequent to resignation of Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian, Mr. Prashant Kumar was appointed as Interim Member and Chairperson of the Audit Committee and ceased after appointment of Mr. Sachin Shah.*

*\*Mr. Sachin Shah was appointed as Member and Chairperson of Audit Committee with effect from February 3, 2023.*

### **Nomination and Remuneration Committee**

#### **Terms of reference:**

1. Identify persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, recommend to the Board their appointment and removal;
2. Carry out evaluation of every Director's performance;
3. Formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration for the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees and while formulating the policy ensure that:
  - a. The level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate the directors of the quality required to run the company successfully;
  - b. Relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks; and
  - c. Remuneration to directors, key managerial personnel and senior management involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short- and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals.





4. Review and approve the remuneration of Managing & Whole-Time Directors, Managers, to ensure that such compensation is determined in accordance with contractual terms and the applicable regulatory laws and that such compensation is otherwise fair and not excessive for the Company;
5. Determine specific remuneration packages of all Managing & Whole-Time directors and Managers, including benefits in kind and pension rights.
6. Review and approve the compensation payable to Managing & Whole-Time directors and managers in connection with any loss or termination of their office or relating to dismissal or removal of Managing & Whole-Time directors and managers for misconduct, to ensure that such compensation is determined in accordance with contractual terms and that such compensation is otherwise fair and not excessive for the Company

**Nomination & Remuneration Committee composition:**

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Member of Committee since	Capacity (i.e., Executive/ Non-Executive/ Chairman/ Promoter nominee/ Independent)	Number of Meetings of the Committee		No. of shares held in the NBFC
				Held	Attended	
1.	Mr. Neil Percy Francisco	May 16, 2019	Non-Executive Independent Director	4	4	Nil
2.	Mr. Siddhartha Sengupta	May 16, 2019	Non-Executive Independent Director	4	4	Nil
3.	Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian #	November 27, 2017	Non-Executive Director & Chairperson	4	3	1 equity share as a Nominee shareholder of Standard Chartered Bank UK
4.	Mr. Sachin Shah*	February 4, 2023	Non-Executive Director & Chairperson	4	1	Nil

*#Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian resigned with effect from September 29, 2022 and consequently ceased to be the Member and Chairperson of the NRC Committee.*

*\*Mr. Sachin Shah was appointed as Member and Chairperson of NRC with effect from February 3, 2023.*



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



### Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

#### Terms of reference:

- (i) To formulate and recommend to the Board, a CSR policy which shall indicate the activities to be undertaken by the Company as per the Companies Act, 2013 including any amendments thereof;
- (ii) To review and recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities to be undertaken by the company;
- (iii) To monitor the CSR policy of the Company from time to time;
- (iv) To formulate and recommend to the Board, an annual action plan in pursuance of its CSR Policy, which shall include:
  - (a) the list of CSR projects or programmes that are approved to be undertaken in areas or subjects specified in Schedule VII to the Act;
  - (b) the manner of execution of such projects or programmes as specified in rule 4(1) of CSR Rules;
  - (c) the modalities of utilisation of funds and implementation schedules for the projects or programmes;
  - (d) monitoring and reporting mechanism for the projects or programmes; and
  - (e) details of need and impact assessment, if any, for the projects undertaken by the company

### Corporate Social Responsibility Committee Composition:

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Member of Committee since	Capacity (i.e., Executive/ Non-Executive/ Chairman/ Promoter nominee/ Independent )	Number of Meetings of the Committee		No. of shares held in the NBFC
				Held	Attended	
1.	Mr. Neil Percy Francisco	May 16, 2019	Non-Executive Independent Director	2	2	Nil
2.	Mr. Siddhartha Sengupta	June 14, 2021	Non-Executive Independent Director	2	2	Nil
3.	Mr. Prashant Kumar	June 15, 2020	Managing Director & Chief Executive	2	2	1 equity share as a Nominee shareholder of Standard Chartered Capital Limited

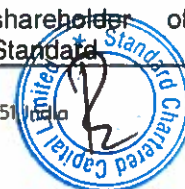
Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, 'G' Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



LAD



			Officer & Chairperson			Chartered Bank UK
4.	Mr. Sachin Shah*	February 4, 2023	Non-Executive Director & Chairperson	2	1	Nil
5.	Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian #	November 27, 2017	Non-Executive Director	2	-	1 equity share as a Nominee shareholder of Standard Chartered Bank UK

# Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian resigned with effect from September 29, 2022 and consequently ceased to be the Member and Chairperson of the CSR Committee.

\*Mr. Sachin Shah was appointed as Member of CSR Committee w.e.f February 3, 2023.

### 3) General Body Meetings

Sl. No.	Type of Meeting (Annual/ Extra-Ordinary)	Date and Place	Special resolutions passed
1.	Extraordinary General Meeting	April 11, 2022 at Mumbai	Increase in Borrowing Powers of the Board
2.	Annual General Meeting	September 28, 2022 at Mumbai	NA

### 4) Details of non-compliance with requirements of Companies Act, 2013 – None as on March 31, 2023

### 5) Details of penalties and strictures

Bombay Stock Exchange imposed fines on the Company for non-compliance of certain provisions of the Listing Regulations. The details are as follows:

Sl. No.	Regulation No.	Nature of Violation	Fine Amount (Excl. GST)
1.	Reg. 50(1)	Delay in furnishing prior intimation pertaining to date of payment	Rs. 1,000
2.	Reg. 54(2)	Delay in disclosure of security cover under for the quarter ended September 30, 2022	Rs. 30,000
3.	Reg. 57(1)	Delay in submission of certificate regarding payment of interest during May 2022	Rs. 3240

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



*Jan*



4.	-	Delay in intimation of payment obligations w.r.t. CP repayment	Rs. 2000
6	Reg 60 (2)	Delay in submission of notice of record date	Rs. 30,000

On behalf of the Board of Directors,

**Zarin Daruwala**  
Director  
(DIN 00034655)

**Prashant Kumar**  
MD & CEO  
(DIN 08584379)



Place: Mumbai  
Date: May 30, 2023



## ANNEXURE - I

ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES TO BE INCLUDED IN THE BOARD'S  
REPORT FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2022-23

## 1. Brief outline on CSR Policy of the Company:

In keeping with Standard Chartered's "Here for good brand identity", the Company encourages its employees to help their local communities develop by contributing their knowledge, skills and talents. The main objective of this policy is to lay down guidelines for the company to promote the social and economic well-being of communities and to support sustainable development in our markets. It covers current / proposed CSR activities to be undertaken by the company and assess its alignment with Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013 as amended from time to time. It covers the roadmap for future CSR activities of the company. Our community investment strategy focuses on health, water and sanitation, education, employability and entrepreneurship. We have a specific focus on people from local income households, especially girls and young women, and visually impaired young people.

For details of the CSR Policy along with projects and programs, kindly refer to: <https://sccapital.in/pdf/policies-reports/codes-policies/revisedcsrpolycyannexure II.pdf>

## 2. Composition of CSR Committee:

Sr. No.	Name of Directors	Designation	Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year
1.	Mr. Prashant Kumar (DIN 08584379)	Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer & Chairperson	2	2
2.	Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian (DIN 07842700) #	Non-Executive Director	2	-
3.	Mr. Neil Percy Francisco (DIN 08503971)	Non-Executive Independent Director	2	2
4.	Mr. Siddhartha Sengupta (DIN 08467648)	Non-Executive Independent Director	2	2
5.	Mr. Sachin Shah (DIN 09765131)*	Non- Executive Director	2	1

# Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian resigned with effect from September 29, 2022 and consequently ceased to be the Member and Chairperson of the CSR Committee.

\*Mr. Sachin Shah was appointed as Member of CSR Committee w.e.f February 3, 2023

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



LRN





3. Provide the web-link(s) where Composition of CSR Committee, CSR Policy and CSR Projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the company.

**Composition of CSR Committee:** <https://sccapital.in/pdf/policies-reports/codes-policies/csrcommitteeconstitution.pdf>

**CSR Policy and Projects:** <https://sccapital.in/pdf/policies-reports/codes-policies/revisedcsrpolycyannexure II.pdf>

4. Provide the executive summary along with web-link(s) of Impact Assessment of CSR Projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8, if applicable – Not applicable.

5.

- Average net profit of the company as per sub-section (5) of section 135 – **INR 1,02,94,22,034.96 /-**
- Two percent of average net profit of the company as per sub-section (5) of section 135 – **INR 2,05,88,441/-**
- Surplus arising out of the CSR Projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years – **Not applicable**
- Amount required to be set-off for the financial year, if any – **Not applicable**
- Total CSR obligation for the financial year [(b)+(c)-(d)] – **INR 2,05,88,441 /-**

6.

- Amount spent on CSR Projects (both Ongoing Project and other than Ongoing Project) – **INR 2,05,92,600/-**
- Amount spent in Administrative Overheads – **INR 10,22,288/-**
- Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable. – **Not applicable**
- Total amount spent for the Financial Year [(a)+(b)+(c)] – **INR 2,05,92,600/-**
- CSR amount spent or unspent for the Financial Year: **NA**

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year. (in Rs.)	Amount Unspent (in Rs.)				
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per sub-section (6) of section 135.		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to sub-section (5) of section 135.		
	Amount.	Date of transfer.	Name of the Fund	Amount.	Date of transfer.
<b>INR 2,05,92,600</b>					

- f) Excess amount for set-off, if any: **NA**



*LBH*

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



Sl. No.	Particulars	Amount (in Rs.)
(1)	(2)	(3)
(i)	Two percent of average net profit of the company as per sub-section (5) of section 135	
(ii)	Total amount spent for the Financial Year	
(iii)	Excess amount spent for the Financial Year [(ii)-(i)]	
(iv)	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous Financial Years, if any	
(v)	Amount available for set off in succeeding Financial Years [(iii)-(iv)]	

7. Details of Unspent Corporate Social Responsibility Amount for the preceding three Financial Years: **NA**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Sl. No.	Preceding Financial Year(s)	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under sub-section (6) of section 135 (in Rs.)	Balance Amount in Unspent CSR Account under sub-section (6) of section 135 (in Rs.)	Amount Spent in the Financial Year (in Rs)	Amount transferred to a Fund as specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to sub-section (5) of section 135, if any	Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding Financial Years (in Rs)	Deficiency, if any
					Amount (in Rs)	Date of Transfer	
1	FY-1						
2	FY-2						
3	FY-3						



*Handwritten signature/initials*

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



8. Whether any capital assets have been created or acquired through Corporate Social Responsibility amount spent in the Financial Year: **No.**
9. Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per sub- section (5) of section 135 - **NA**

**Mr. Prashant Kumar**  
**Managing Director & CEO**  
**CSR Committee Chairperson**





## STANDARD CHARTERED CAPITAL LIMITED ("SC CAPITAL")

## Appointment and Remuneration Policy

<b>Policy Title</b>	SC Capital Appointment and Remuneration Policy
<b>Version Number</b>	1.1
<b>Applicability</b>	Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management as defined in the Companies Act, 2013 and as amended from time to time and to other employees of the Company as may be applicable.
<b>Geography</b>	India
<b>Status</b>	Current
<b>Effective Date</b>	1 <sup>st</sup> April 2014
<b>Review date</b>	30 <sup>th</sup> May 2023
<b>Purpose &amp; Scope</b>	Section 178 of the Companies Act 2013 read with Rule 6 of the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 requires SC Capital to formulate a policy on the appointment and remuneration of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.
<b>Policy Statement</b>	<p><b>1. Criteria for determining the appointment of Senior Management personnel:</b></p> <p>In SC Capital, Senior Management consists of the heads of the business and the functions. For appointment of Senior Management as well as other levels of staff, appropriate Job Description (JD) are in place for each of the roles which covers the level of education, skill and experience required for appointment. The appointments at each of the positions is made after due evaluation of the candidate for the role by the respective Line Manager, Matrix Manager and the Human Resources.</p> <p><b>2. Criteria for determining the appointment of Director</b></p> <p>In SC Capital, the composition of the Board of directors is diversified and apart from the Managing Director &amp; CEO, who has substantial powers for managing the affairs of the Company, includes representations from Business, Governance and Risk from Standard Chartered Bank, India being a Group Company.</p> <p><b>3. Criteria for determining the appointment of an Independent Director</b></p> <p>With the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Amendment Rules 2017 dated 5 July 2017 the following classes of unlisted public company shall not be covered under sub-rule (1), namely:-</p> <p>(a) a joint venture;</p> <p>(b) a wholly owned subsidiary; and</p>

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescendo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kuria Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customercare@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customercare@sc.com)

LBN



(c) a dormant company as defined under section 455 of the Act.

Hence SC Capital is exempt to have INEDs on its Board by virtue of being a wholly owned subsidiary.

However, if SC Capital lists any security (Equity shares or Debentures on Stock Exchange) then the company shall have at least one-third of the total number of directors as independent directors. Any fraction contained in such one-third number shall be rounded off as one.

The candidature for appointment of Independent director would be evaluated on basis of merit. While the appointment of each of the directors would be placed before the Board after recommendations by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, the following would be adhered to:

3.1 The Independent director shall possess appropriate skills, experience and knowledge in one or more fields of finance, law, management, sales, marketing, administration, research, corporate governance, technical operations or other disciplines related to Company's business.

3.2 The independent director in relation to SC Capital, shall mean a director other than the managing director or whole-time director or nominee director—

(a) who, in the opinion of the Board, is a person of integrity and possesses relevant expertise and experience;

(b) (i) who is or was not a promoter of the company or its holding, subsidiary or associate company;

(ii) who is not related to promoters or directors in the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company;

(c) who has or had no 12 [pecuniary relationship, other than remuneration as such director or having transaction not exceeding ten per cent. of his total income or such amount as may be prescribed,] with the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company, or their promoters, or directors, during the two immediately preceding financial years or during the current financial year;]

(d) none of whose relatives—

(i) is holding any security of or interest in the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company during the two immediately preceding financial years or during the current financial year:

Provided that the relative may hold security or interest in the company of face value not exceeding fifty lakh rupees or two per cent. of the paid-up capital of the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company or such higher sum as may be prescribed;

(ii) is indebted to the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company or their promoters, or directors, in excess of such amount as may be prescribed during the two immediately preceding financial years or during the current financial year;

Standard Chartered Capital Limited has given a guarantee or provided any security in connection with the indebtedness of any third person to the company or its holding, subsidiary or associate company or their promoters or directors of such holding



1340





company, for such amount as may be prescribed during the two immediately preceding financial years or during the current financial year; or

(iv) has any other pecuniary transaction or relationship with the company, or its subsidiary, or its holding or associate company amounting to two per cent. or more of its gross turnover or total income singly or in combination with the transactions referred to in sub-clause (i), (ii) or (iii);]

(e) who, neither himself nor any of his relatives—  
(i) holds or has held the position of a key managerial personnel or is or has been employee of the company or its holding, subsidiary or associate company in any of the three financial years immediately preceding the financial year in which he is proposed to be appointed;

<sup>14</sup>[Provided that in case of a relative who is an employee, the restriction under this clause shall not apply for his employment during preceding three financial years.]

(ii) is or has been an employee or proprietor or a partner, in any of the three financial years immediately preceding the financial year in which he is proposed to be appointed, of—  
(A) a firm of auditors or company secretaries in practice or cost auditors of the company or its holding, subsidiary or associate company; or  
(B) any legal or a consulting firm that has or had any transaction with the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company amounting to ten per cent. or more of the gross turnover of such firm;

(iii) holds together with his relatives two per cent. or more of the total voting power of the company; or

(iv) is a Chief Executive or director, by whatever name called, of any nonprofit organisation that receives twenty-five per cent. or more of its receipts from the company, any of its promoters, directors or its holding, subsidiary or associate company or that holds two per cent. or more of the total voting power of the company;

(f) who possesses such other qualifications as may be prescribed, currently as follows:

#### Qualifications of Independent Director

(1) An independent director shall possess appropriate skills, experience and knowledge in one or more fields of finance, law, management, sales, marketing, administration, research, corporate governance, technical operations or other disciplines related to the company's business. As per Section 150 and Rule 6 of the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors Rules, 2014) and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act as amended from time to time, the Independent Director's name is required to be included in the Independent Director's databank.

<sup>14</sup>[(2) None of the relatives of an independent director, for the purposes of sub-clauses (ii) and (iii) of clause (d) of sub-section (6) of section 149-

(i) is indebted to the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company or their promoters, or directors; or

(ii) has given a guarantee or provided any security in connection with the indebtedness of any third person to the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company or their promoters, or directors or such holding

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans India Limited")

Registered Office: Crescendo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 050, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



*Signature*



company,

for an amount of fifty lakhs rupees, at any time during the two immediately preceding financial years or during the current financial year.]

#### 4. Terms & Conditions for appointment of an Independent Director

4.1 The independent director shall at the first meeting of the Board in which he participates as a director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year or whenever there is any change in the circumstances which may affect his status as an independent director, give a declaration that he meets the criteria of independence.

4.2 The Company and the Independent Directors shall abide by the provisions specified in Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 which lays down the code of conduct for independent directors.

4.3 An independent director shall hold office for a term up to five consecutive years on the Board of a company or such other term as may be prescribed by the Board, but shall be eligible for re-appointment on passing of a special resolution by the company and disclosure of such appointment in the Board's report.

4.4 No independent director shall hold office for more than two consecutive terms, but such independent director shall be eligible for appointment after the expiration of three years of ceasing to become an independent director:

Provided that an independent director shall not, during the said period of three years, be appointed in or be associated with the company in any other capacity, either directly or indirectly.

4.5 Any intermittent vacancy of an independent director shall be filled up by the Board of SC Capital at the earliest but not later than immediate next Board meeting or three months from the date of such vacancy, whichever is later.

#### 5. Criteria for deciding remuneration payable to directors, key managerial personnel and other employees

The Standard Chartered Group's performance, reward and benefits arrangements support and drive the Company's business strategy and reinforce our values in the context of a clearly articulated risk appetite and One Bank framework. SC Capital rewards sustained performance over time and decisions on pay are strongly based on differentiation both for sustained performance and for behaviours.

The Group has a very clear focus on governance at a Board level also and across the Group as a whole. The Board oversees performance and reward issues on a top down basis. The Remuneration Committee ("RemCo") of the Standard Chartered Group, comprises of independent directors of Standard Chartered PLC, and undertakes a review of the Group's remuneration practices against both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority and the Financial Stability Board ("FSB") principles and has confirmed that it believes that SC Capital is fully aligned.

- **Strong plan governance:** The Standard Chartered Group RemCo and other governance bodies play a leading role in making reward decisions on providing independent oversight and strong governance

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, 8B, 8C, 8D, 8E, 8F, 8G, 8H, 8I, 8J, 8K, 8L, 8M, 8N, 8O, 8P, 8Q, 8R, 8S, 8T, 8U, 8V, 8W, 8X, 8Y, 8Z, 8AA, 8AB, 8AC, 8AD, 8AE, 8AF, 8AG, 8AH, 8AI, 8AJ, 8AK, 8AL, 8AM, 8AN, 8AO, 8AP, 8AQ, 8AR, 8AS, 8AT, 8AU, 8AV, 8AW, 8AX, 8AY, 8AZ, 8BA, 8BB, 8BC, 8BD, 8BE, 8BF, 8BG, 8BH, 8BI, 8BJ, 8BK, 8BL, 8BM, 8BN, 8BO, 8BP, 8BQ, 8BR, 8BS, 8BT, 8BU, 8BV, 8BW, 8BX, 8BY, 8BZ, 8CA, 8CB, 8CC, 8CD, 8CE, 8CF, 8CG, 8CH, 8CI, 8CJ, 8CK, 8CL, 8CM, 8CN, 8CO, 8CP, 8CQ, 8CR, 8CS, 8CT, 8CU, 8CV, 8CW, 8CX, 8CY, 8CZ, 8DA, 8DB, 8DC, 8DD, 8DE, 8DF, 8DG, 8DH, 8DI, 8DJ, 8DK, 8DL, 8DM, 8DN, 8DO, 8DP, 8DQ, 8DR, 8DS, 8DT, 8DU, 8DV, 8DW, 8DX, 8DY, 8DZ, 8EA, 8EB, 8EC, 8ED, 8EE, 8EF, 8EG, 8EH, 8EI, 8EJ, 8EK, 8EL, 8EM, 8EN, 8EO, 8EP, 8EQ, 8ER, 8ES, 8ET, 8EU, 8EV, 8EW, 8EX, 8EY, 8EZ, 8FA, 8FB, 8FC, 8FD, 8FE, 8FF, 8FG, 8FH, 8FI, 8FJ, 8FK, 8FL, 8FM, 8FN, 8FO, 8FP, 8FQ, 8FR, 8FS, 8FT, 8FU, 8FV, 8FW, 8FX, 8FY, 8FZ, 8GA, 8GB, 8GC, 8GD, 8GE, 8GF, 8GG, 8GH, 8GI, 8GJ, 8GK, 8GL, 8GM, 8GN, 8GO, 8GP, 8GQ, 8GR, 8GS, 8GT, 8GU, 8GV, 8GW, 8GX, 8GY, 8GZ, 8HA, 8HB, 8HC, 8HD, 8HE, 8HF, 8HG, 8HH, 8HI, 8HJ, 8HK, 8HL, 8HM, 8HN, 8HO, 8HP, 8HQ, 8HR, 8HS, 8HT, 8HU, 8HV, 8HW, 8HX, 8HY, 8HZ, 8IA, 8IB, 8IC, 8ID, 8IE, 8IF, 8IG, 8IH, 8II, 8IJ, 8IK, 8IL, 8IM, 8IN, 8IO, 8IP, 8IQ, 8IR, 8IS, 8IT, 8IU, 8IV, 8IW, 8IX, 8IY, 8IZ, 8JA, 8JB, 8JC, 8JD, 8JE, 8JF, 8JG, 8JH, 8JI, 8JJ, 8JK, 8JL, 8JM, 8JN, 8JO, 8JP, 8JQ, 8JR, 8JS, 8JT, 8JU, 8JV, 8JW, 8JX, 8JY, 8JZ, 8KA, 8KB, 8KC, 8KD, 8KE, 8KF, 8KG, 8KH, 8KI, 8KJ, 8KK, 8KL, 8KM, 8KN, 8KO, 8KP, 8KQ, 8KR, 8KS, 8KT, 8KU, 8KV, 8KW, 8KX, 8KY, 8KZ, 8LA, 8LB, 8LC, 8LD, 8LE, 8LF, 8LG, 8LH, 8LI, 8LJ, 8LK, 8LL, 8LM, 8LN, 8LO, 8LP, 8LQ, 8LR, 8LS, 8LT, 8LU, 8LV, 8LW, 8LX, 8LY, 8LZ, 8MA, 8MB, 8MC, 8MD, 8ME, 8MF, 8MG, 8MH, 8MI, 8MJ, 8MK, 8ML, 8MM, 8MN, 8MO, 8MP, 8MQ, 8MR, 8MS, 8MT, 8MU, 8MV, 8MW, 8MX, 8MY, 8MZ, 8NA, 8NB, 8NC, 8ND, 8NE, 8NF, 8NG, 8NH, 8NI, 8NJ, 8NK, 8NL, 8NM, 8NN, 8NO, 8NP, 8NQ, 8NR, 8NS, 8NT, 8NU, 8NV, 8NW, 8NX, 8NY, 8NZ, 8OA, 8OB, 8OC, 8OD, 8OE, 8OF, 8OG, 8OH, 8OI, 8OJ, 8OK, 8OL, 8OM, 8ON, 8OO, 8OP, 8OQ, 8OR, 8OS, 8OT, 8OU, 8OV, 8OW, 8OX, 8OY, 8OZ, 8PA, 8PB, 8PC, 8PD, 8PE, 8PF, 8PG, 8PH, 8PI, 8PJ, 8PK, 8PL, 8PM, 8PN, 8PO, 8PP, 8PQ, 8PR, 8PS, 8PT, 8PU, 8PV, 8PW, 8PX, 8PY, 8PZ, 8QA, 8QB, 8QC, 8QD, 8QE, 8QF, 8QG, 8QH, 8QI, 8QJ, 8QK, 8QL, 8QM, 8QN, 8QO, 8QP, 8QQ, 8QR, 8QS, 8QT, 8QU, 8QV, 8QW, 8QX, 8QY, 8QZ, 8RA, 8RB, 8RC, 8RD, 8RE, 8RF, 8RG, 8RH, 8RI, 8RJ, 8RK, 8RL, 8RM, 8RN, 8RO, 8RP, 8RQ, 8RR, 8RS, 8RT, 8RU, 8RV, 8RW, 8RX, 8RY, 8RZ, 8SA, 8SB, 8SC, 8SD, 8SE, 8SF, 8SG, 8SH, 8SI, 8SJ, 8SK, 8SL, 8SM, 8SN, 8SO, 8SP, 8SQ, 8SR, 8SS, 8ST, 8SU, 8SV, 8SW, 8SX, 8SY, 8SZ, 8TA, 8TB, 8TC, 8TD, 8TE, 8TF, 8TG, 8TH, 8TI, 8TJ, 8TK, 8TL, 8TM, 8TN, 8TO, 8TP, 8TQ, 8TR, 8TS, 8TT, 8TU, 8TV, 8TW, 8TX, 8TY, 8TZ, 8UA, 8UB, 8UC, 8UD, 8UE, 8UF, 8UG, 8UH, 8UI, 8UJ, 8UK, 8UL, 8UM, 8UN, 8UO, 8UP, 8UQ, 8UR, 8US, 8UT, 8UU, 8UV, 8UW, 8UX, 8UY, 8UZ, 8VA, 8VB, 8VC, 8VD, 8VE, 8VF, 8VG, 8VH, 8VI, 8VJ, 8VK, 8VL, 8VM, 8VN, 8VO, 8VP, 8VQ, 8VR, 8VS, 8VT, 8VU, 8VV, 8VW, 8VX, 8VY, 8VZ, 8WA, 8WB, 8WC, 8WD, 8WE, 8WF, 8WG, 8WH, 8WI, 8WJ, 8WK, 8WL, 8WM, 8WN, 8WO, 8WP, 8WQ, 8WR, 8WS, 8WT, 8WU, 8WV, 8WW, 8WX, 8WY, 8WZ, 8XA, 8XB, 8XC, 8XD, 8XE, 8XF, 8XG, 8XH, 8XI, 8XJ, 8XK, 8XL, 8XM, 8XN, 8XO, 8XP, 8XQ, 8XR, 8XS, 8XT, 8XU, 8XV, 8XW, 8XX, 8XY, 8XZ, 8YA, 8YB, 8YC, 8YD, 8YE, 8YF, 8YG, 8YH, 8YI, 8YJ, 8YK, 8YL, 8YM, 8YN, 8YO, 8YP, 8YQ, 8YR, 8YS, 8YT, 8YU, 8YV, 8YW, 8YX, 8YY, 8YZ, 8ZA, 8ZB, 8ZC, 8ZD, 8ZE, 8ZF, 8ZG, 8ZH, 8ZI, 8ZJ, 8ZK, 8ZL, 8ZM, 8ZN, 8ZO, 8ZP, 8ZQ, 8ZR, 8ZS, 8ZT, 8ZU, 8ZV, 8ZW, 8ZX, 8ZY, 8ZZ, 9AA, 9AB, 9AC, 9AD, 9AE, 9AF, 9AG, 9AH, 9AI, 9AJ, 9AK, 9AL, 9AM, 9AN, 9AO, 9AP, 9AQ, 9AR, 9AS, 9AT, 9AU, 9AV, 9AW, 9AX, 9AY, 9AZ, 9BA, 9BB, 9BC, 9BD, 9BE, 9BF, 9BG, 9BH, 9BI, 9BJ, 9BK, 9BL, 9BM, 9BN, 9BO, 9BP, 9BQ, 9BR, 9BS, 9BT, 9BU, 9BV, 9BW, 9BX, 9BY, 9BZ, 9CA, 9CB, 9CC, 9CD, 9CE, 9CF, 9CG, 9CH, 9CI, 9CJ, 9CK, 9CL, 9CM, 9CN, 9CO, 9CP, 9CQ, 9CR, 9CS, 9CT, 9CU, 9CV, 9CW, 9CX, 9CY, 9CZ, 9DA, 9DB, 9DC, 9DD, 9DE, 9DF, 9DG, 9DH, 9DI, 9DJ, 9DK, 9DL, 9DM, 9DN, 9DO, 9DP, 9DQ, 9DR, 9DS, 9DT, 9DU, 9DV, 9DW, 9DX, 9DY, 9DZ, 9EA, 9EB, 9EC, 9ED, 9EE, 9EF, 9EG, 9EH, 9EI, 9EJ, 9EK, 9EL, 9EM, 9EN, 9EO, 9EP, 9EQ, 9ER, 9ES, 9ET, 9EU, 9EV, 9EW, 9EX, 9EY, 9EZ, 9FA, 9FB, 9FC, 9FD, 9FE, 9FF, 9FG, 9FH, 9FI, 9FJ, 9FK, 9FL, 9FM, 9FN, 9FO, 9FP, 9FQ, 9FR, 9FS, 9FT, 9FU, 9FV, 9FW, 9FX, 9FY, 9FZ, 9GA, 9GB, 9GC, 9GD, 9GE, 9GF, 9GG, 9GH, 9GI, 9GJ, 9GK, 9GL, 9GM, 9GN, 9GO, 9GP, 9GQ, 9GR, 9GS, 9GT, 9GU, 9GV, 9GW, 9GX, 9GY, 9GZ, 9HA, 9HB, 9HC, 9HD, 9HE, 9HF, 9HG, 9HH, 9HI, 9HJ, 9HK, 9HL, 9HM, 9HN, 9HO, 9HP, 9HQ, 9HR, 9HS, 9HT, 9HU, 9HV, 9HW, 9HX, 9HY, 9HZ, 9IA, 9IB, 9IC, 9ID, 9IE, 9IF, 9IG, 9IH, 9II, 9IJ, 9IK, 9IL, 9IM, 9IN, 9IO, 9IP, 9IQ, 9IR, 9IS, 9IT, 9IU, 9IV, 9IW, 9IX, 9IY, 9IZ, 9JA, 9JB, 9JC, 9JD, 9JE, 9JF, 9JG, 9JH, 9JI, 9JJ, 9JK, 9JL, 9JM, 9JN, 9JO, 9JP, 9JQ, 9JR, 9JS, 9JT, 9JU, 9JV, 9JW, 9JX, 9JY, 9JZ, 9KA, 9KB, 9KC, 9KD, 9KE, 9KF, 9KG, 9KH, 9KI, 9KJ, 9KK, 9KL, 9KM, 9KN, 9KO, 9KP, 9KQ, 9KR, 9KS, 9KT, 9KU, 9KV, 9KW, 9KX, 9KY, 9KZ, 9LA, 9LB, 9LC, 9LD, 9LE, 9LF, 9LG, 9LH, 9LI, 9LJ, 9LK, 9LM, 9LN, 9LO, 9LP, 9LQ, 9LR, 9LS, 9LT, 9LU, 9LV, 9LW, 9LX, 9LY, 9LZ, 9MA, 9MB, 9MC, 9MD, 9ME, 9MF, 9MG, 9MH, 9MI, 9MJ, 9MK, 9ML, 9MM, 9MN, 9MO, 9MP, 9MQ, 9MR, 9MS, 9MT, 9MU, 9MV, 9MW, 9MX, 9MY, 9MZ, 9NA, 9NB, 9NC, 9ND, 9NE, 9NF, 9NG, 9NH, 9NI, 9NJ, 9NK, 9NL, 9NM, 9NN, 9NO, 9NP, 9NQ, 9NR, 9NS, 9NT, 9NU, 9NV, 9NW, 9NX, 9NY, 9NZ, 9OA, 9OB, 9OC, 9OD, 9OE, 9OF, 9OG, 9OH, 9OI, 9OJ, 9OK, 9OL, 9OM, 9ON, 9OO, 9OP, 9OQ, 9OR, 9OS, 9OT, 9OU, 9OV, 9OW, 9OX, 9OY, 9OZ, 9PA, 9PB, 9PC, 9PD, 9PE, 9PF, 9PG, 9PH, 9PI, 9PJ, 9PK, 9PL, 9PM, 9PN, 9PO, 9PP, 9PQ, 9PR, 9PS, 9PT, 9PU, 9PV, 9PW, 9PX, 9PY, 9PZ, 9QA, 9QB, 9QC, 9QD, 9QE, 9QF, 9QG, 9QH, 9QI, 9QJ, 9QK, 9QL, 9QM, 9QN, 9QO, 9QP, 9QQ, 9QR, 9QS, 9QT, 9QU, 9QV, 9QW, 9QX, 9QY, 9QZ, 9RA, 9RB, 9RC, 9RD, 9RE, 9RF, 9RG, 9RH, 9RI, 9RJ, 9RK, 9RL, 9RM, 9RN, 9RO, 9RP, 9RQ, 9RR, 9RS, 9RT, 9RU, 9RV, 9RW, 9RX, 9RY, 9RZ, 9SA, 9SB, 9SC, 9SD, 9SE, 9SF, 9SG, 9SH, 9SI, 9SJ, 9SK, 9SL, 9SM, 9SN, 9SO, 9SP, 9SQ, 9SR, 9SS, 9ST, 9SU, 9SV, 9SW, 9SX, 9SY, 9SZ, 9TA, 9TB, 9TC, 9TD, 9TE, 9TF, 9TG, 9TH, 9TI, 9TJ, 9TK, 9TL, 9TM, 9TN, 9TO, 9TP, 9TQ, 9TR, 9TS, 9TT, 9TU, 9TV, 9TW, 9TX, 9TY, 9TZ, 9UA, 9UB, 9UC, 9UD, 9UE, 9UF, 9UG, 9UH, 9UI, 9UJ, 9UK, 9UL, 9UM, 9UN, 9UO, 9UP, 9UQ, 9UR, 9US, 9UT, 9UU, 9UV, 9UW, 9UX, 9UY, 9UZ, 9VA, 9VB, 9VC, 9VD, 9VE, 9VF, 9VG, 9VH, 9VI, 9VJ, 9VK, 9VL, 9VM, 9VN, 9VO, 9VP, 9VQ, 9VR, 9VS, 9VT, 9VU, 9VV, 9VW, 9VX, 9VY, 9VZ, 9WA, 9WB, 9WC, 9WD, 9WE, 9WF, 9WG, 9WH, 9WI, 9WJ, 9WK, 9WL, 9WM, 9WN, 9WO, 9WP, 9WQ, 9WR, 9WS, 9WT, 9WU, 9WV, 9WW, 9WX, 9WY, 9WZ, 9XA, 9XB, 9XC, 9XD, 9XE, 9XF, 9XG, 9XH, 9XI, 9XJ, 9XK, 9XL, 9XM, 9XN, 9XO, 9XP, 9XQ, 9XR, 9XS, 9XT, 9XU, 9XV, 9XW, 9XX, 9XY, 9XZ, 9YA, 9YB, 9YC, 9YD, 9YE, 9YF, 9YG, 9YH, 9YI, 9YJ, 9YK, 9YL, 9YM, 9YN, 9YO, 9YP, 9YQ, 9YR, 9YS, 9YT, 9YU, 9YV, 9YW, 9YX, 9YY, 9YZ, 9ZA, 9ZB, 9ZC, 9ZD, 9ZE, 9ZF, 9ZG, 9ZH, 9ZI, 9ZJ, 9ZK, 9ZL, 9ZM, 9ZN, 9ZO, 9ZP, 9ZQ, 9ZR, 9ZS, 9ZT, 9ZU, 9ZV, 9ZW, 9ZX, 9ZY, 9ZZ, 10A, 10B, 10C, 10D, 10E, 10F, 10G, 10H, 10I, 10J, 10K, 10L, 10M, 10N, 10O, 10P, 10Q, 10R, 10S, 10T, 10U, 10V, 10W, 10X, 10Y, 10Z, 11A, 11B, 11C, 11D, 11E, 11F, 11G, 11H, 11I, 11J, 11K, 11L, 11M, 11N, 11O, 11P, 11Q, 11R, 11S, 11T, 11U, 11V, 11W, 11X, 11Y, 11Z, 12A, 12B, 12C, 12D, 12E, 12F, 12G, 12H, 12I, 12J, 12K, 12L, 12M, 12N, 12O, 12P, 12Q, 12R, 12S, 12T, 12U, 12V, 12W, 12X, 12Y, 12Z, 13A, 13B, 13C, 13D, 13E, 13F, 13G, 13H, 13I, 13J, 13K, 13L, 13M, 13N, 13O, 13P, 13Q, 13R, 13S, 13T, 13U, 13V, 13W, 13X, 13Y, 13Z, 14A, 14B, 14C, 14D, 14E, 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I, 14J, 14K, 14L, 14M, 14N, 14O, 14P, 14Q, 14R, 14S, 14T, 14U, 14V, 14W, 14X, 14Y, 14Z, 15A, 15B, 15C, 15D, 15E, 15F, 15G, 15H, 15I, 15J, 15K, 15L, 15M, 15N, 15O, 15P, 15Q, 15R, 15S, 15T, 15U, 15V, 15W, 15X, 15Y, 15Z, 16A, 16B, 16C, 16D, 16E, 16F, 16G, 16H, 16I, 16J, 16K, 16L, 16M, 16N, 16O, 16P, 16Q, 16R, 16S, 16T, 16U, 16V, 16W, 16X, 16Y, 16Z, 17A, 17B, 17C, 17D, 17E, 17F, 17G, 17H, 17I, 17J, 17K, 17L, 17M, 17N, 17O, 17P, 17Q, 17R, 17S, 17T, 17U, 17V, 17W, 17X, 17Y, 17Z, 18A, 18B, 18C, 18D, 18E, 18F, 18G, 18H, 18I, 18J, 18K, 18L, 18M, 18N, 18O, 18P, 18Q, 18R, 18S, 18T, 18U, 18V, 18W, 18X, 18Y, 18Z, 19A, 19B, 19C, 19D, 19E, 19F, 19G, 19H, 19I, 19J, 19K, 19L, 19M, 19N, 19O, 19P, 19Q, 19R, 19S, 19T, 19U, 19V, 19W, 19X, 19Y, 19Z, 20A, 20B, 20C, 20D, 20E, 20F, 20G, 20H, 20I, 20J, 20K, 20L, 20M, 20N, 20O, 20P, 20Q, 20R, 20S, 20T, 20U, 20V, 20W, 20X, 20Y, 20Z, 21A, 21B, 21C, 21D, 21E, 21F, 21G, 21H, 21I, 21J, 21K, 21L, 21M, 21N, 21O, 21P, 21Q, 21R, 21S, 21T, 21U, 21V, 21W, 21X, 21Y, 21Z, 22A, 22B, 22C, 22D, 22E, 22F, 22G, 22H, 22I, 22J, 22K, 22L, 22M, 22N, 22O, 22P, 22Q, 22R, 22S, 22T, 22U, 22V, 22W, 22X, 22Y, 22Z, 23A, 23B, 23C, 23D, 23E, 23F, 23G, 23H, 23I, 23J, 23K, 23L, 23M, 23N, 23O, 23P, 23Q, 23R, 23S, 23T, 23U, 23V, 23W, 23X, 23Y, 23Z, 24A, 24B, 24C, 24D, 24E, 24F, 24G, 24H, 24I, 24J, 24K, 24L, 24M, 24N, 24O, 24P, 24Q, 24R, 24S, 24T, 24U, 24V, 24W, 24X, 24Y, 24Z, 25A, 25B, 25C, 25D, 25E, 25F, 25G, 25H, 25I, 25J, 25K, 25L, 25M, 25N, 25O, 25P, 25Q, 25R, 25S, 25T, 25U, 25V, 25W, 25X, 25Y, 25Z, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F, 26G, 26H, 26I, 26J, 26K, 26L, 26M, 26N, 26O, 26P, 26Q, 26R, 26S, 26T, 26U, 26V, 26W, 26X, 26Y, 26Z, 27A, 27B, 27C, 27D, 27E, 27F, 27G, 27H, 27I, 27J, 27K, 27L, 27M, 27N, 27O, 27P, 27Q, 27R, 27S, 27T, 27U, 27V, 27W, 27X, 27Y, 27Z, 28A, 28B, 28C, 28D, 28E, 28F, 28G, 28H, 28I, 28J, 28K, 28L, 28M, 28N, 28O, 28P, 28Q, 28R, 28S, 28T, 28U, 28V, 28W, 28X, 28Y, 28Z, 29A, 29B, 29C, 29D, 29E, 29F, 29G, 29H, 29I, 29J, 29K, 29L, 29M, 29N, 29O, 29P, 29Q, 29R, 29S, 29T, 29U, 29V, 29W, 29X, 29Y, 29Z, 30A, 30B, 30C, 30D, 30E, 30F, 30G, 30H, 30I, 30J, 30K, 30L, 30M, 30N, 30O, 30P, 30Q, 30R, 30S, 30T, 30U, 30V, 30W, 30X, 30Y, 30Z, 31A, 31B, 31C, 31D, 31E, 31F, 31G, 31H, 31I, 31J, 31K, 31L, 31M, 31N, 31O, 31P, 31Q, 31R, 31S, 31T, 31U, 31V, 31W, 31X, 31Y, 31Z, 32A, 32B, 32C, 32D, 32E, 32F, 32G, 32H, 32I, 32J, 32K, 32L, 32M, 32N, 32O, 32P, 32Q, 32R, 32S, 32T, 32U, 32V, 32W, 32X, 32Y, 32Z, 33A, 33B, 33C, 33D, 33E, 33F, 33G, 33H, 33I, 33J, 33K, 33L, 33M, 33N, 33O, 33P, 33Q, 33R, 33S, 33T, 33U, 33V, 33W, 33X, 33Y, 33Z, 34A, 34B, 34C, 34D, 34E, 34F, 34G, 34H, 34I, 34J, 34K, 34L, 34M, 34N, 34O, 34P, 34Q, 34R, 34S, 34T, 34U, 34V, 34W, 34X, 34Y, 34Z, 35A, 35B, 35C, 35D, 35E, 35F, 35G, 35H, 35I, 35J, 35K, 35L, 35M, 35N, 35O, 35P, 35Q, 35R, 35S, 35T, 35U, 35V, 35W, 35X, 35Y, 35Z, 36A, 36B, 36C, 36D, 36E, 36F, 36G, 36H, 36I, 36J, 36K, 36L, 36M, 36N, 36O, 36P, 36Q, 36R, 36S, 36T, 36U, 36V, 36W, 36X, 36Y, 36Z, 37A, 37B, 37C, 37D, 37E, 37F, 37G, 37H, 37I, 37J, 37K, 37L, 37M, 37N, 37O, 37P, 37Q, 37R, 37S, 37T, 37U, 37V, 37W, 37X, 37Y, 37Z, 38A, 38B, 38C, 38D, 38E, 38F, 38G, 38H, 38I, 38J, 38K, 38L, 38M, 38N, 38O, 38P, 38Q, 38R, 38S, 38T, 38U, 38V, 38W, 38X, 38Y, 38Z, 39A, 39B, 39C, 39D, 39E, 39F, 39G, 39H, 39I, 39J, 39K, 39L, 39M, 39N, 39O, 39P, 39Q, 39R, 39S, 39T, 39U, 39V, 39W, 39X, 39Y, 39Z, 40A, 40B, 40C, 40D, 40E, 40F, 40G, 40H, 40I, 40J, 40K, 40L, 40M, 40N, 40O, 40P, 40Q, 40R, 40S, 40T, 40U, 40V, 40W, 40X, 40Y, 40Z, 41A, 41B, 41C, 41D, 41E, 41F, 41G, 41H, 41I, 41J, 41K, 41L, 41M, 41N, 41O, 41P, 41Q, 41R, 41S, 41T, 41U, 41V, 41W, 41X, 41Y, 41Z, 42A, 42B, 42C, 42D, 42E, 42F, 42G, 42H, 42I, 42J, 42K, 42L, 42M, 42N, 42O, 42P, 42Q, 42R, 42S, 42T, 42U, 42V, 42W, 42X, 42Y, 42Z, 43A, 43B, 43C, 43D, 43E, 43F, 43G, 43H, 43I, 43J, 43K, 43L, 43M, 43N, 43O, 43P, 43Q, 43R, 43S, 43T, 43U, 43V, 43W, 43X, 43Y, 43Z, 44A, 44B, 44C, 44D, 44E, 44F, 44G, 44H, 44I, 44J, 44K, 44L, 44M, 44N, 44O, 44P, 44Q, 44R, 44S, 44T, 44U, 44V, 44W, 44X, 44Y, 44Z, 45A, 45B, 45C, 45D, 45E, 45F, 45G, 45H, 45I, 45J, 45K, 45L, 45M, 45N, 45O, 45P, 45Q, 45R, 45S, 45T, 45U, 45V, 45W, 45X, 45Y, 45Z, 46A, 46B, 46C, 46D, 46E, 46F, 46G, 46H, 46I, 46J, 46K, 46L, 46M, 46N, 46O, 46P, 46Q, 46R, 46S, 46T, 46U, 46V, 46W, 46X, 46Y, 46Z, 47A, 47B, 47C, 47D, 47E, 47F, 47G, 47H, 47I, 47J, 47K, 47L, 47M, 47N, 47O, 47P, 47Q, 47R, 47S, 47T, 47U, 47V, 47W, 47X, 47Y, 47Z, 48A, 48B, 48C, 48D, 48E, 48F, 48G, 48H, 48I, 48J, 48K, 48L, 48M, 48N, 48O, 48P, 48Q, 48R, 48S, 48T, 48U, 48V, 48W, 48X, 48Y, 48Z, 49A, 49B, 49C, 49D, 49E, 49F, 49G, 49H, 49I, 49J, 49K, 49L, 49M, 49N, 49O, 49P, 49Q, 49R, 49S, 49T, 49U, 49V, 49W, 49X, 49Y, 49Z, 50A, 50B, 50C, 50D, 50E, 50F, 50G, 50H, 50I, 50J, 50K, 50L, 50M, 50N, 50O, 50P, 50Q, 50R, 50S, 50T, 50U, 50V, 50W, 50X, 50Y, 50Z, 51A, 51B, 51C, 51D, 51E, 51F, 51G, 51H, 51I,



with appropriate input from control functions. Business specific reward plan committees serve to formalise the involvement of Risk, Compliance and Human Resources functions in compensation decision-making across the Group.

- **Performance and reward decisions for the control functions** (including those of Risk, Compliance, HR and Legal) are determined independent of the business; and control functions do not participate in any business specific performance plans.
- **The Standard Chartered Group already uses risk-adjusted profit** as the funding driver for the Group's variable compensation spends, and this measure is used to develop pools in the respective businesses. Specifically, variable compensation is funded through a Risk Capital Adjusted Profit ("RCAP") performance metric. RCAP is, by its very nature, a conservative measure as it uses the higher of actual and expected losses as well as the higher of Regulatory Capital and Economic Capital in calculating Equity Credit and Capital Charges.
- It is important to note that, although pools are funded as a percentage of a risk adjusted performance, individual performance awards are not determined formulaically. For example, all employees in Global Markets are in the same incentive pool in order to ensure that appropriate team behaviours are encouraged.
- The Group has had a Bank-wide performance award (bonus) **deferral framework** since 2008 which is applied for all employees irrespective of business and location. All employees with a discretionary performance award above a threshold, received a proportion of their award in restricted shares to emphasise the importance of longer-term Group performance.
- A portion of the total variable compensation of senior management is delivered in the form of **performance shares** which only vest after three years subject to the future satisfaction of performance measures like Earnings Per Share ("EPS") and a risk aligned performance test in the form of a return on risk weighted assets ("RoRWA").
- The Group originally adopted a **claw-back policy** in November 2009 to ensure alignment with the FSA's guidelines and this is reviewed annually. The Group claw-back policy reserves the right to claw-back any deferred award (cash, restricted shares or performance shares) in exceptional circumstances such as a material restatement of Group financials or a significant failure in risk management or for example if the employee has exhibited inappropriate values or behaviours.

The Group continues to review its remuneration practices in response to both emerging best practice and market developments globally.

In respect of the remuneration payable to the Managing Director & CEO of SC Capital, apart from Group Remuneration Policy, provisions of the section 197 of the Companies act read with Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 shall also be complied with.



JRD





Companies Act, 2013 for attending the meetings of the Board and the Committees.

**6. How does SC Capital ensure the following?**

- a. The level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate the directors of the quality required to run the company successfully;
- b. Relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks; and
- c. Remuneration to directors, key managerial personnel and senior management involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short- and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals.

The commitment of the SC Capital to its employees is to develop them, recognise their contribution and reward their success. SC Capital's performance and reward philosophy and principles are those derived from that followed by the Standard Chartered Group and guide the design and operation of our programmes which support our business strategy and reinforce our values. Through the reward practices, employees should be motivated to focus on business and personal objectives, deliver and sustain outstanding performance and act in-line with the Bank's values. We have a very competitive set of reward components and use a Total Reward approach to bring these components together

To deliver this philosophy and principles SC Capital uses a Total Reward approach. This takes into account the totality of the relationship between the Group and its individual employees. It recognises that, while the financial dimension is vital, the relationship has other elements that also contribute to an outstanding employment experience. Total Reward encompasses both tangible elements of reward, such as pay and benefits, as well as intangible elements of reward such as learning and development and the work environment.

All employees' base salaries are reviewed annually. The Group policy for employees, including Executive Directors, is that base salaries are set to take account of market salaries as well as the performance of the individual. Increases are, therefore, made on a person-by-person or job-by-job basis. Where collective bargaining agreements exist, these are taken into account. Excellent performance by both Group and individuals is rewarded with higher annual performance awards (cash and deferred elements) and, for senior managers, the delivery of performance share awards.

The typical level of target variable compensation (i.e. cash and share awards) increases the more senior the executive is. Furthermore, the balance of shares to cash increases with seniority

In addition, employees are:

- eligible to participate in the Group's all-employee Share save scheme; and
- receive core benefits based on local regulations and competitive practice, which normally include retirement benefits, medical insurance, life assurance and annual leave

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescendo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, 'G' Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC14282

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customercare@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customercare@sc.com)



*JAD*



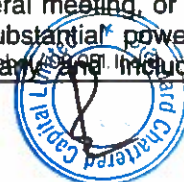
	<p>at the beginning of each year with their manager, detailing stretching performance objectives with clear measures and targets. As part of this process, employees are required to document how they will demonstrate the Standard Chartered Group's values in their everyday working lives.</p> <p>The Standard Chartered Group is also continuing its efforts to differentiate further reward for performance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consistently follow a total reward strategy that supports a high-performance culture and disproportionately rewards high performers who add the greatest value to the business; and</li> <li>Extract greater value from the Group's investment in rewards and other benefits by developing a total compensation approach and effectively communicating its benefits to employees, in-line with best-in-class practice.</li> </ul>
<b>Reporting Requirements</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) This policy and any subsequent amendment(s) thereto, shall be placed on the website of the company</li> <li>2) The salient features of the policy and changes therein along with the web address of the policy shall be disclosed in the Board's report.</li> <li>3) Remuneration paid to Directors and Key Managerial Personnel shall be reported in the Annual Return as on close of a financial year.</li> </ol>
<b>Other Related Documents</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013</li> </ol>
<b>Definitions under the Companies Act, 2013</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Section 2 (18): "Chief Executive Officer" means an officer of a company, who has been designated as such by it.</li> <li>3. Section 2 (19): "Chief Financial Officer" means a person appointed as the Chief Financial Officer of a company.</li> <li>4. Section 2 (24): "company secretary" or "secretary" means a company secretary as defined in clause (c) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Company Secretaries Act, 1980 who is appointed by a company to perform the functions of a company secretary under this Act.</li> <li>5. Section 2 (34): "director" means a director appointed to the Board of a company.</li> <li>6. Section 2 (51): "key managerial personnel", in relation to a company, means— (i) the Chief Executive Officer or the managing director or the manager; (ii) the company secretary; (iii) the whole-time director; (iv) the Chief Financial Officer; and (v) such other officer, not more than one level below the directors who is in whole-time employment, designated as key managerial personnel by the Board; and (vi) such other officer as may be prescribed]</li> <li>7. Section 2 (53): "manager" means an individual who, subject to the superintendence, control and direction of the Board of Directors, has the management of the whole, or substantially the whole, of the affairs of a company, and includes a director or any other person occupying the position of a manager, by whatever name called, whether under a contract of service or not.</li> <li>8. Section 2 (54): "managing director" means a director who, by virtue of the articles of a company or an agreement with the company or a resolution passed in its general meeting, or by its Board of Directors, is entrusted with substantial powers of management of the affairs of the company and includes a</li> </ol>

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investment Bank Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-28/30/31 Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East),

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 615 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)





	<p>director occupying the position of managing director, by whatever name called.</p> <p>9. Section 2 (78): "remuneration" means any money or its equivalent given or passed to any person for services rendered by him and includes perquisites as defined under the Income-tax Act, 1961.</p> <p>10. Section 2 (94): "whole-time director" includes a director in the whole-time employment of the company;</p> <p>10. Senior Management – As per the explanation given under section 178 of the Companies Act 2013, Senior Management means personnel of the company who are members of its core management team excluding Board of Directors comprising all members of management one level below the executive directors, including the functional heads.</p>
<b>Policy Owner</b> (name & title)	<p>Board of SC Capital.</p> <p>Head – Human Resources, SC Capital and Company Secretary, SC Capital would be responsible for carrying out changes in the Policy document as may be recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee from time to time.</p> <p>As per Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013, the SC Capital Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall consist of three or more non-executive directors out of which not less than one-half shall be independent director</p>
<b>Approving Authority</b>	SC Capital Board



*Handwritten signature/initials*

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

**Registered Office:** Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customercare@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customercare@sc.com)

# VINOD KOTHARI & COMPANY

Practicing Company Secretaries  
1006-1009, Krishna Building, 224 A.J.C. Bose Road  
Kolkata – 700 017, India  
Phone: +91 – 33 – 2281 1276 | 3742  
Email: [corpsec@vinodkothari.com](mailto:corpsec@vinodkothari.com)  
Web: [www.vinodkothari.com](http://www.vinodkothari.com)  
Unique Code – P1996WB042300

**Form No. MR-3**  
**SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023**

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule no. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,  
The Members,  
Standard Chartered Capital Limited

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by Standard Chartered Capital Limited ['Company'] for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023 ['Audit Period']. The secretarial audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conduct/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minutes, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company as listed in **Annexure II** and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the Audit Period, complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter.

We have examined the books, papers, minutes, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023, according to the provisions of the following, to the extent applicable:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 ('Act') and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the regulations and bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'), to the extent applicable: -
  - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021;
  - (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations');

- (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 ('PIT Regulations');
- (d) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustee) Regulations, 1993 (in relation to obligations of Issuer Company);
- (e) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993;
- (vi) Laws specifically applicable to an NBFC-ND-SI, as identified by the management, that is to say:
  - (a) The Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934;
  - (b) Master Direction - Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 ('Directions, 2016');
  - (c) Master Direction - Non-Banking Financial Companies Acceptance of Public Deposits (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016;
  - (d) Master Direction - Non-Banking Financial Companies Auditor's Report (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016;
  - (e) Master Direction - Monitoring of Frauds in NBFCs (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016;
  - (f) Master Direction - Know Your Customer (KYC) Directions, 2016;
  - (g) Master Direction - Non-Banking Financial Company Returns (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016;
  - (h) Master Direction - Information Technology Framework for the NBFC Sector;
  - (i) Scale Based Regulation (SBR): A Revised Regulatory Framework for NBFCs read with other applicable circulars issued thereunder;
  - (j) Guidelines for Appointment of Statutory Central Auditors (SCAs)/Statutory Auditors (SAs) of Commercial Banks (excluding RRBs), UCBs and NBFCs (including HFCs) circular issued by RBI dated April 27, 2021;
  - (k) Risk Based Internal Audit circular issued by RBI dated February 03, 2021;
  - (l) Other specific circulars or notifications issued by RBI from time to time and applicable on the Company.
- (vii) RBI Commercial Paper Directions, 2017, effective from 10<sup>th</sup> August, 2017 (as amended from time to time) w.r.t. issue of commercial papers and applicable Operating Guidelines issued by FIMMDA (Fixed Income Money Market and Derivatives Association of India), and Chapter XVII of SEBI Operational Circular no. SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2021/613 dated 10<sup>th</sup> August, 2021;

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the Secretarial Standards 1 and 2 issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

During the Audit Period, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above, *except as noted below*:

*The BSE imposed fines on the Company for non-compliance of certain provisions of Listing Regulations. The details are as follows:*

Sr. No.	Reg. No.	Nature of violation	Fine amount (excl. GST)	Whether paid by the Company?
1.	Reg. 50(1)	Delay in furnishing prior intimation pertaining to date of payment	Rs. 1,000	Paid
2.	Reg. 54(2)	Delay in disclosure of security cover under for the quarter ended September 30, 2022	Rs. 30,000	Paid
3.	Reg. 57(1)	Delay in submission of certificate regarding payment of interest during May 2022	Rs. 3240	Paid
4.	-	Delay in intimation of payment obligations w.r.t. CP repayment	Rs. 2000	Paid
6	Reg 60 (2)	Delay in submission of notice of record date	Rs. 30,000	Paid

**Recommendations as a matter of best practice:**

In the course of our audit, we have made certain recommendations for good corporate practices to the compliance team, for its necessary consideration and implementation by the Company.

**We further report that:**

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the Audit Period were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board and Committee Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, except in cases where the meetings were held at shorter notice, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

All the decisions were unanimous and as confirmed by the Company, there was no instance of dissent in the Board and/or Committee meetings.

**We further report that** there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

**We further report that** during the Audit Period, the Company has undertaken following specific events/actions that can have a major bearing on the Company's compliance responsibility in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, etc.:

**1. Classification as Middle Layer NBFC**

In terms of the Framework for Scale Based Regulation for NBFCs issued by RBI, the Company is classified as a Middle Layer NBFC (NBFC-ML) with effect from October 1, 2022.

**2. Asset size of Rs. 5000 crores**

The Company, on June 06, 2022, crossed an asset size of Rs. 5000 crores.

**3. Receipt of RBI approval for change in management**

The Company had made an application to RBI on December 05, 2022 for prior approval for change in management of the Company pursuant to the proposed appointment of Mr. Sachin Shah as a Non-Executive Director of the Company.

The RBI granted its approval for change in management on January 31, 2023.

**4. Increase in borrowing limits under Section 180(1)(c) of the Act:**

During the Audit Period, the Company increased the borrowing limits of the Company from the existing limit of Rs. 4000 crore to Rs. 6000 crore pursuant to the special resolution passed in terms of section 180(1)(c) of the Act in the Extraordinary General Meeting held on April 11, 2022.

**5. Private Placement of Non-Convertible Debentures ('NCDs'):**

During the Audit Period, the Company issued 5000 secured, rated, listed, redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures NCDs aggregating to Rs. 50 crore.

**6. Issuance of Commercial Papers ('CPs'):**

During the Audit Period, the Company issued CPs having different maturities and the outstanding CPs as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2023 aggregates to Rs. 2775 crore.

For M/s Vinod Kothari & Company  
Practicing Company Secretaries  
Firm Registration No.: P1996WB042300

SIKHA BANSAL  
Digitally signed  
by SIKHA BANSAL  
Date: 2023.05.29  
11:53:09 +05'30'

Sikha Bansal  
Senior Partner

Membership No.: A33461

CP No.: 22903

UDIN: A033461E000402687

Peer Review Certificate No.: 781/2020

Place: Kolkata

Date: May 29, 2023

This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as **Annexure 'I'** and forms an integral part of this report.

**Annexure I**  
**ANNEXURE TO SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT**

To,  
 The Members,  
 Standard Chartered Capital Limited

Our Secretarial Audit Report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial records is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit. The list of documents for the purpose, as seen by us, is listed in **Annexure II**;
2. We have followed the audit practices and the processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test-check basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion;
3. Our Audit examination is restricted only upto legal compliances of the applicable laws to be done by the Company, we have not checked the practical aspects relating to the same.
4. Wherever our Audit has required our examination of books and records maintained by the Company, we have also relied upon electronic versions of such books and records, as provided to us through online communication. Considering the effectiveness of information technology tools in the audit processes, we have conducted physical as well as online verification and examination of records, as facilitated by the Company, for the purpose of issuing this Report. In doing so, we have followed the guidance as issued by the Institute.
5. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and books of accounts of the Company as well as correctness of the values and figures reported in various disclosures and returns as required to be submitted by the Company under the specified laws, though we have relied to a certain extent on the information furnished in such returns.
6. Wherever required, we have obtained the management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulation and happening of events etc.
7. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of the management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedure on test-check basis.
8. Due to the inherent limitations of an audit including internal, financial, and operating controls, there is an unavoidable risk that some misstatements or material non-compliances may not be detected, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with audit practices.
9. The contents of this Report have to be read in conjunction with and not in isolation of the observations, if any, in the report(s) furnished/to be furnished by any other auditor(s)/agencies/authorities with respect to the Company.



10. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**For M/s Vinod Kothari & Company**  
**Practicing Company Secretaries**  
**Firm Registration No.: P1996WB042300**

**SIKHA** Digitally signed  
by SIKHA BANSAL  
**BANSAL** Date: 2023.05.29  
11:53:59 +05'30'

**Sikha Bansal**  
**Senior Partner**  
**Membership No.: A33461**  
**CP No.: 22903**

**Place: Kolkata**  
**Date: May 29, 2023**

**UDIN: A033461E000402687**  
**Peer Review Certificate No.: 781/2020**

**Annexure II**  
**LIST OF DOCUMENTS**

1. Minutes for the meetings of the following held during the Audit Period [Scanned copies of the minutes held during April 2022 till September 2022 were provided; minutes for the period from October 2022 till March 2023 were reviewed during physical visits]
  - a. Board of Directors dated April 11, 2022, May 27, 2022, August 11, 2022, September 30, 2022, November 14, 2022, February 13, 2023 and March 28, 2023;
  - b. Audit Committee dated May 27, 2022, August 11, 2022, November 14, 2022, February 13, 2023 and March 20, 2023;
  - c. Nomination and Remuneration Committee dated May 27, 2022, August 11, 2022, September 29, 2022 and March 20, 2023;
  - d. Corporate Social Responsibility Committee dated November 14, 2022 and March 20, 2023;
  - e. Executive Risk Committee dated June 03, 2022, July 21, 2022, November 30, 2022 and February 9, 2023;
  - f. Annual General Meeting dated September 28, 2022;
  - g. Extraordinary General Meeting dated April 11, 2022.
  - h. Asset Liability Management Committee dated April 27, 2022, June 21, 2022, September 29, 2022, November 29, 2022 and December 14, 2022;
  - i. IT Steering Committee dated May 12, 2022 and October 17, 2022.
2. Draft financials with board report for FY 2022-23.
3. Agenda papers for Board and Committee Meeting along with notice on a sample basis;
4. Proof of circulation of draft minutes of the Board and Committee meetings on a sample basis;
5. Resolution passed by circulation, along with proof of assent or dissent received from directors on a sample basis.
6. Annual Report for 2021-22;
7. Disclosures under the Act, 2013 and Rules made thereunder;
8. Statutory Registers under the Act;
9. Selected policies framed under applicable laws to the Company;
10. Documents pertaining to applicable SEBI Regulations;
11. Forms, returns, intimations filed with ROC, SEBI & RBI;
12. Documents relating to the issue of NCDs and CPs.


**ANNEXURE IV TO THE DIRECTOR'S REPORT**
**STANDARD CHARTERED CAPITAL LIMITED**

(Formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)

**FORM NO. AOC – 2 (for FY 2022-2023)**

[Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014]

Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts / arrangements entered into by the Company with the related parties referred to in sub-section (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arms-length transactions under third proviso thereto.

**1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis:**

Sl. No.	Name of the related party and nature of relationship (a)	Nature of contracts / arrangements / transactions (b)	Duration of contracts / arrangements / transactions (c)	Salient features of contracts / arrangements / transactions, including value, if any (d)	Justification for entering into such contracts / arrangements / transactions (e)	Date(s) of approval by the Board (f)	Amount paid as advances, if any (g)	Date on which special resolution was passed in General meeting u/s 188(1) (h)
None								

On behalf of the Board of Directors,

*Zarin Daruwala*  
**Zarin Daruwala**  
 Director  
 (DIN 00034655)

*Prashant Kumar*  
**Prashant Kumar**  
 MD & CEO  
 (DIN 08584379)



Place: Mumbai  
 Date: May 30, 2023

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

 Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customercare@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customercare@sc.com)



## FORM NO. AOC – 2 continued (for FY 2022-2023)

Details of material contracts or arrangements or transactions at arm's length basis:<sup>1</sup>

Sl. No.	Name of the related party and nature of relationship (a)	Nature of contracts / arrangements / transactions (b)	Duration of contracts / arrangements / transactions (c)	Salient features of contracts / arrangements / transactions, including value, if any (d)	Justification for entering into such contracts / arrangements / transactions (e)	Date(s) of approval by the Board (f)	Amount paid as advances, if any (g)	Date on which special resolution was passed in General meeting u/s 188(1) (h)
1.	Standard Chartered Bank and its subsidiaries  Branch of same parent company	Recharge of Cost by Group team for system integration	One time contract	EDMP Team Cost for Integration with Indus for Group reporting and RWA calculation  Up to INR 22,488,000/-	Optimum utilisation of services available with the Group Company at arm's length pricing	May 27, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



2.	Standard Chartered Bank and its subsidiaries.  Branch of same parent company	Recharge of man days and cost for infrastructure utilization Cost for GNS RT system integration with Indus system	One time contract	GNS RT Team Cost for Integration with Indus for client Name Screening as per Group standards.  Up to INR 3,097,500/	Optimum utilisation of services available with the Group Company at arm's length pricing	May 27, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
3.	Standard Chartered Bank, India (SCBI)  Branch of same parent company	Extension of Secondment Arrangement between SCCL and SCBI	Extension of the secondment agreement upto 31 December 2022	Providing manpower to SCB India CPBB Risk team  INR 38,80,000  (7 Month Period)	Optimum utilisation of services available with the Group Company at arm's length pricing	May 27, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, 'G' Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



4.	Standard Chartered Bank and its subsidiaries.  Branch of same parent company	Recharge of Cost by MDIS for SMS and Email Integration	One time contract	MDIS Team Cost for Integration with Indus, Miles and upcoming Salesforce for SMS and email gateway integration  Up to INR 8,63,653/-	Integration with Indus, Miles and upcoming Salesforce for SMS and email gateway integration	May 27, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
5.	Standard Chartered Bank and its subsidiaries  Subsidiary of same parent company	Support Cost Services/ Property leasing	April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022  Further renewed for 2 years (i.e. April 1, 2022 – March 31, 2024)	Services from centralised support functions (HR, Tax, IT, IMO and CRE, TRM and Treasury etc.)  Office space leasing  Support Cost- Up to INR 23,118,853 /-  Property Leasing cost- INR 103,86,442 /-	Optimum utilisation of services available with the Group Company at arm's length pricing	May 27, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)





6.	Standard Chartered Securities (India) Limited (SCSI)  Subsidiary of same parent co.	Premises on rent for Delhi & Chennai	April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022	Premises on rent for Delhi & Chennai  Property Leasing cost- INR  1,857,213 /-	Optimum utilisation of space available with the Group Company at arm's length pricing	May 27, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
7.	Standard Chartered Global Business Services Pvt Ltd  Subsidiary of same parent company	Outsourcing Support Services	April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022 Further renewed for 1 year (i.e. April 1, 2022 to 31 March 2023)	Outsourcing Support Services  INR  11,243,175	Optimum utilisation of services available with the Group Company at arm's length pricing	May 27, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
8.	Standard Chartered Finance Private Limited  Subsidiary of same parent company	To accept Inter group corporate deposits	NA	To accept Inter group corporate deposits  ICD INR 183,500,000  Interest on ICD INR 2,013,822	Inter-Corporate Deposits placed with the Group Company at arm's length pricing	May 27, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customercare@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customercare@sc.com)



9.	Standard Chartered (India) Modeling and Analytics Centre Private Limited  Subsidiary of same Parent company	To accept Inter group corporate deposits	NA	To accept Inter group corporate deposits  ICD INR 350,000,000  Interest on ICD INR 14,479,454	Inter-Corporate Deposits placed with the Group Company at arm's length pricing	May 27, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
10.	Standard Chartered Bank – Singapore Branch  Branch of same Parent company	Providing Market Data Services	NA	Market Data Services  INR 1,646,333	Optimum utilisation of services available with the Group Company at arm's length pricing	May 27, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
11.	Standard Chartered Bank – UK  Holding Company	Shared Based Payments	NA	Exchange Loss on Share Options  INR 84,059	Reimbursement of Group cost at arm's length pricing	May 27, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customercare@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customercare@sc.com)

*Handwritten signature/initials*



12.	Standard Chartered Bank and its subsidiaries  Branch of same parent company	Recharge of Cost by GNS team for GNS RT system integration with Indus system	One time contract	GNS RT Team Cost for Integration with Indus for client Name Screening as per Group standards  Up to INR 3,300,000 / -	Optimum utilisation of services available with the Group Company at arm's length pricing	August 11, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
13.	Standard Chartered Bank and its subsidiaries  Branch of same parent company	Services from centralised support functions (HR, Tax, IT, IMO and CRE, TRM and Treasury etc.)  Office space leasing	April to June'22	Support Cost- Up to INR 8,000,930/-  Property Leasing cost- INR 37,67,517 /-	Optimum utilisation of services being offered by Group Company at arm's length pricing	August 11, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
14.	Standard Chartered Securities (India) Limited (SCSI)  Subsidiary of same parent company	Premises on rent for Delhi & Chennai	April to June'22	Property Leasing cost- INR 9,97,587/-	Optimum utilisation of space available with the Group Company at arm's length pricing	August 11, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, G\* Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customercare@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customercare@sc.com)



15.	Standard Chartered Global Business Services Pvt Ltd  Subsidiary of same parent company	Outsourcing Support Services	April to June'22	Outsourcing Support Services  INR 31,41,942/-	Optimum utilisation of services being offered by Group Company at arm's length pricing	August 11, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
16.	Standard Chartered Finance Private Limited  Subsidiary of same parent company	To accept Inter group corporate deposits	April to June'22	To accept Inter group corporate deposits  ICD INR 183,500,000  Interest on ICD INR 2,307,110/-	Inter-Corporate Deposits placed with the Group Company at arm's length pricing	August 11, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
17.	Standard Chartered (India) Modeling and Analytics Centre Private Limited  Subsidiary of same Parent company	To accept Inter group corporate deposits	April to June'22	To accept Inter group corporate deposits  ICD INR 350,000,000  Interest on ICD INR 4,363,014/-	Inter-Corporate Deposits placed with the Group Company at arm's length pricing	August 11, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



18.	Standard Chartered Bank – Singapore Branch  Branch of same Parent company	Providing Market Data Services	April to June'22	Market Data Services  INR 8,48,170/-	Optimum utilisation of services being offered by Group Company at arm's length pricing	August 11, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
19.	Standard Chartered Bank – UK Holding Company	Shared Based Payments	April to June'22	Exchange Loss on Share Options  INR 22,404/-	Reimbursement of Group cost at arm's length pricing	August 11, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
20.	Standard Chartered Global Business Services Pvt. Ltd. (erstwhile Scope International Pvt. Ltd.)  Branch of same parent co.	Global People Services – HR Backend support	1 November 2022 to 31 October 2025	Global Business Services provides HR backend support to Employees, Leavers/Retirees, Vendors  Upto INR 15,00,000/-  (Exclusive of taxes)  (Recharge rate per FTE	Optimum utilisation of services being offered by Group Company at arm's length pricing	November 14, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescent, 6th Floor, C-38/39, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



				per annum is USD-21240)				
21.	Standard Chartered Securities (India) Limited  Branch of the same Parent Company	Arm's Length Agreement for Use of premises at 1/1, Jamal Santhini, IInd Main Road, Seethammal Colony, Alwarpet, Chennai - 600018	For the period from 01 September 2022 to 31 August 2024	Co-sharing of space, admeasuring area 300 sq. ft. at 1/1, Jamal Santhini, IInd Main Road, Seethammal Colony, Alwarpet, Chennai - 600018  INR 3,90,348 (excl GST)	Optimum utilisation of space available with the Group Company at arm's length pricing	November 14, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
22.	Standard Chartered Securities (India) Limited  Group Company	Unsecured short-term facility	3 years	Towards working capital requirements including meeting paying obligations to exchanges (BSE & NSE), placing margins with the exchanges (BSE&NSE), MTF funding.  Upto INR 150 Crores	Unsecured short-term facility	November 14, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required



Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, 'G' Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)





23.	Standard Chartered Bank, India (SCBI)  Branch of same parent company	Extension of Secondment Arrangement between SCCL and SCBI  (Omnibus approval)	Extension of the secondment agreement upto 30th June 2023	Providing manpower to SCB India CPBB Risk team  INR 35,70,000  (6 Month Period)	Optimum utilisation of services being offered by Group Company at arm's length pricing	November 14, 2022 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
24.	Standard Chartered Bank  Branch of the same parent company	Arm's Length Agreement for use of premises at 6th Floor, Crescenzo, No. C- 38 & 39, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra - East, Mumbai 400051	February 2023 to 17th November 2024	Occupying Space at 6th Floor, Crescenzo, No. C-38 & 39, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra - East, Mumbai 400051  INR 17,475,384.00	Optimum utilisation of space being offered by Group Company at arm's length pricing	February 13, 2023 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
25.	Standard Chartered Bank, India and its subsidiaries and affiliates.  Branch of same parent company	Custody and related services for dealing in G-sec, T-Bills and any other Securities	One time contract	Standard Chartered Bank, India to act as Custodian and operate Constituent Subsidiary General Ledger (CSGL) for Standard Chartered Capital Limited  Upto maximum INR 5 lacs	Optimum utilisation of services being offered by Group Company at arm's length pricing	March 20, 2023 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



				plus, taxes				
26.	Standard Chartered Bank, India  Branch of same parent company	Flexi-Deposit service with Standard Chartered Bank, India for deposit amount upto INR 250 Crs	Recurring transaction	Standard Chartered Capital Limited to avail flexi-deposit product from Standard Chartered Bank, India. Interest will be received on amount parked under such flexi-deposits  1. Flexi Deposit amount of upto INR 250 Crs during the year  2. Interest income of INR 10 Crs to INR 15 Crs  Per annum (Approx.)	Optimum utilisation of services being offered by Group Company at arm's length pricing	March 20, 2023 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
27.	Standard Chartered Bank, India and its subsidiaries and affiliates.  Branch of same parent company	Arranger fees for raising Commercial papers on behalf of Standard Chartered Capital Limited	1 year	Arranger fees for dealing, executing, and providing advisory for Commercial papers transactions upto INR 4000 Crs. or period of 1 year whichever is earlier  INR 25 lacs	Optimum utilisation of services being offered by Group Company at arm's length pricing	March 20, 2023 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customercare@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customercare@sc.com)

JRD





				plus, taxes				
28.	Standard Chartered Bank, India  Branch of same parent company	Arranger services for raising Secured, Listed, Rated Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures	One-time contract	Standard Chartered Capital Limited to appoint Standard Chartered Bank, India as a Lead Manager / Arranger for the NCD Issuance  INR 3.8 Lacs plus taxes	Optimum utilisation of services being offered by Group Company at arm's length pricing	March 20, 2023 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
29.	Standard Chartered Bank and its subsidiaries  Branch of same parent company	Support Cost Services/ Property leasing	April 2023-March 2024	Services from centralised support functions (HR, Tax, IT, IMO and CRE, TRM and Treasury etc.)  Support Cost- Up to INR 3.5 Crores plus taxes	Optimum utilisation of services being offered by Group Company at arm's length pricing	March 20, 2023 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
30.	Standard Chartered Finance Private Limited  Related party of the parent company	Inter Group Corporate Deposits	April 2023-March 2024	To accept Inter group corporate deposits  Upto INR 150 Crores	Inter-Corporate Deposits placed with the Group Company at arm's length pricing	March 20, 2023 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")

Registered Office: Crescenzo, 6th Floor, C-38/39, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829 | Toll Free No.: (91-22) 1800 209 0505 | Fax: (91-22) 6115 7825

Website: <https://sccapital.in> | Email: [SCCapital.customer@sc.com](mailto:SCCapital.customer@sc.com)



	Standard Chartered Securities (India) Limited  Related party of the parent company	Inter Group Corporate Deposits	April 2023-March 2024	To accept Inter group corporate deposits  Upto INR 150 Crores	Inter-Corporate Deposits placed with the Group Company at arm's length pricing	March 20, 2023 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
	Standard Chartered (India) Modeling and Analytics Centre Private Limited  Related party of the parent company	Inter Group Corporate Deposits	April 2023-March 2024	To accept Inter group corporate deposits  Upto INR 150 Crores	Inter-Corporate Deposits placed with the Group Company at arm's length pricing	March 20, 2023 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
31.	Standard Chartered Bank Singapore  Branch of the same parent company	Technology Product system	April 2023-March 2024	Providing Technology Product System (TPS) and Desktop Computer Recharges (DCR) on a recurring basis  Upto INR 3 Crores plus taxes	Optimum utilisation of services being offered by Group Company at arm's length pricing	March 20, 2023 Audit Committee approved as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.	Nil	Not required
32.	Standard Chartered Bank - Singapore  Standard Chartered Capital Limited (Formerly "Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited")	Market Data services	April 2023-March 2024	Providing Market Data Services	Optimum utilisation of services	March 20, 2023 Audit Committee	Nil	Not required





	Branch of same Parent company			Up to INR 30 lacs plus taxes	being offered by Group Company at arm's length pricing	ee approve d as both in ordinary course and at arm's length, hence Board approval was not required.		
--	-------------------------------	--	--	------------------------------	--	---	--	--

All Related party transactions as presented and approved /discussed by Audit / Board are given above.

On behalf of the Board of Directors,

  
**Zarin Daruwala**  
Director  
(DIN 00034655)

  
**Prashant Kumar**  
MD & CEO  
(DIN 08584379)



Place: Mumbai  
Date: May 30, 2023



**Independent Auditor's Report**

To

The Members of

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)

**Report on the audit of the Financial Statements****Opinion**

1. We have audited the accompanying Ind AS financial statements of Standard Chartered Capital Limited (formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited) ('the Company'), which comprise the balance sheet as at 31 March 2023, and the statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information ('the Financial Statements').
2. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Financial Statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ('Act') in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31 March 2023, and its profit and other comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year then ended.

**Basis for Opinion**

3. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing ('SAs') specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those SAs are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI') together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Financial Statements under the provisions of the Act, and the rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on the Financial Statements.

**Key Audit Matters**

4. Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Financial Statements of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Financial Statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

Sr. No	Key Audit Matter	How the Key Audit Matter was addressed in our audit
1	<b>Provisioning based on Expected Credit Loss model ("ECL") under Indian Accounting Standard ("Ind AS") 109 and testing of Impairment of assets, more particularly the Loan Book of the Company</b>	Refer to the accounting policies in 'Note 2.7 to the Ind AS Financial Statements: Impairment of Financial Assets including Expected Credit Loss' and 'Note 29 to the Ind AS Financial Statements: Risk Management'.



# kkc & associates llp

Chartered Accountants

(Formerly Khimji Kunverji & Co LLP)

<p><b>Subjective estimates:</b></p> <p>Under Ind AS 109, "Financial Instruments", allowance for loan losses are determined using expected credit loss ('ECL') estimation model. The estimation of ECL on financial instruments involves significant judgement and estimates. The key areas where we identified greater levels of management judgement and therefore increased levels of audit focus in the Company's estimation of ECLs are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Data inputs - The application of ECL model requires several data inputs. This increases the risk of completeness and accuracy of the data that has been used to create assumptions in the model.</li><li>• Model estimations - Inherently judgmental models are used to estimate ECL which involves determining Probabilities of Default ("PD"), Loss Given Default ("LGD"), and Exposures at Default ("EAD"). The PD and the LGD are the key drivers of estimation complexity in the ECL and as a result are considered the most significant judgmental aspect of the Company's modelling approach.</li><li>• Economic scenarios - Ind AS 109 requires the Company to measure ECLs on an unbiased forward-looking basis reflecting a range of future economic conditions. Significant management judgement is applied in determining the economic scenarios used and the probability weights applied to them.</li></ul> <p>The underlying assumptions used in the estimates of impairment loss allowance are subject to uncertainties which are often outside the control of the Company. Given the size of loan portfolio relative to the balance sheet and the impact of impairment allowance on the financial statements, we have considered this as a key audit matter.</p> <p><b>Disclosures:</b></p> <p>The disclosures (including disclosures prescribed by RBI) regarding the Company's application of Ind AS 109 are key to explaining</p>	<p><b>Our key audit procedures included:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>➤ Reviewing board approved policies for impairment of financial Instruments and assessing compliance with the policies in terms of Ind AS 109;</li><li>➤ Understanding the ECL estimation process and testing the design and operating effectiveness of key controls around data extraction and validation;</li><li>➤ Testing the operating effectiveness of the controls for stage-wise bifurcation of product-wise portfolios along with timely ascertainment of stress and early warning signals;</li><li>➤ Reviewing the rationales used by the Company for determining the PD and LGD rates;</li><li>➤ Checking the completeness and accuracy of the source data used and along with appropriateness of collateral values basis the latest valuation reports and lien confirmations;</li><li>➤ Testing of review controls over measurement of provisions and disclosures in the Ind AS Financial Statements.</li></ul> <p><b>Substantive verification:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>➤ Sample testing over key inputs, data and assumptions impacting ECL calculations to assess the completeness, accuracy and relevance of data and reasonableness of economic forecasts, weights, and model assumptions applied.</li><li>➤ Model calculations testing through re-computation.</li><li>➤ Testing the arithmetical accuracy of the computation of ECL provision performed by the Company in spreadsheets</li></ul>
---	---



# kkc & associates llp

Chartered Accountants

(formerly Khimji Kunverji & Co LLP)

	the key judgements and material inputs to the Ind AS 109 ECL results.	➤ Assessing whether the disclosures on key judgements, assumptions and quantitative data with respect to impairment of loans in the Ind AS Financial Statements are appropriate and sufficient.
--	---	---

## Other Information

5. The Company's Board of Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Company's Annual Report but does not include the Financial Statements and our auditors' report thereon. The Annual Report is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.
6. Our opinion on the Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
7. In connection with our audit of the Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Financial Statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. When we read the Annual Report, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and take appropriate action as applicable under the relevant laws and regulations.

## Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

8. The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act, with respect to the preparation of these Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the state of affairs, profit and other comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian accounting standards ('Ind AS') specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
9. In preparing the Financial Statements, the Board of Directors is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.
10. The Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

## Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the Financial Statements

11. Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate,



they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Financial Statements.

12. As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:
  - 12.1. Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
  - 12.2. Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to Financial Statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
  - 12.3. Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Management.
  - 12.4. Conclude on the appropriateness of the Management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
  - 12.5. Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
13. We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.
14. We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.
15. From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Financial Statements of the current year and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

## Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

16. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ('the Order'), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the 'Annexure A' a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
17. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:





# kkc & associates llp

Chartered Accountants

(formerly Khimji Kunverji & Co LLP)

- 17.1. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
- 17.2. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
- 17.3. The balance sheet, the statement of profit and loss including other comprehensive income, the statement of changes in equity and the cash flow statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
- 17.4. In our opinion, the aforesaid Financial Statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act.
- 17.5. On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31 March 2023 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31 March 2023 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
- 17.6. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to Financial Statements of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in 'Annexure B'.
- 17.7. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the current year is in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 of the Act. The remuneration paid to any director is not in excess of the limit laid down under Section 197 of the Act.
18. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - 18.1. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations as at 31 March 2023 on its financial position in its Financial Statements – Refer Note 45.1 to the Financial Statements;
  - 18.2. The Company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or Ind AS, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts – Refer Note 45.2 to the Financial Statements;
  - 18.3. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
  - 18.4. The Management has represented, to best of their knowledge and belief, that no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ('Intermediaries'), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ('Ultimate Beneficiaries') or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
  - 18.5. The Management has represented, to best of their knowledge and belief, that no funds have been received by the Company from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ('Funding Parties'), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ('Ultimate Beneficiaries') or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.





# kkc & associates llp

Chartered Accountants

(formerly Khimji Kunverji & Co LLP)

- 18.6. Based on such audit procedures, that has been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, performed by us, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representation under para 19.4 and 19.5 contain any material misstatement.
- 18.7. The Company has not declared or paid any dividend during the year.
- 18.8. As the proviso to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 (as amended), which provides for the accounting software used by the Company for maintaining its books of account to have the feature for recording of audit trail (edit log) facility and related matters, is applicable for the Company only with effect from financial year beginning 1 April 2023, the reporting under clause (g) of Rule 11 is currently not applicable.

For **KKC & Associates LLP**

Chartered Accountants

(formerly Khimji Kunverji & Co LLP)

Firm Registration Number: 105146W/W100621

**Vinit K Jain**

Partner

ICAI Membership No: 145911

UDIN: 23145911BGYCBH3577



Place: Mumbai

Date: 30 May 2023

**Annexure A to the Independent Auditor's Report on the Financial Statements of Standard Chartered Capital Limited (formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited) for the year ended 31 March 2023**

(Referred to in paragraph 16 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

- i. (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars including quantitative details and situation of Property, Plant and Equipment ("PPE").

The Company is maintaining proper records showing full particulars of intangible assets.

- (b) The Company has a regular programme of physical verification of its PPE by which all PPE are verified annually. In our opinion, this periodicity of physical verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets. In our opinion, and according to the information and explanations given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- (c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of all the immovable properties (other than properties where the Company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the lessee) disclosed in the financial statements are held in the name of the Company.
- (d) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not revalued its PPE (including Right of Use assets) or intangible assets or both during the year.
- (e) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, no proceedings have been initiated or are pending against the Company for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and rules made thereunder.
- ii. (a) The Company is in the business of providing loans and does not have any physical inventories. Accordingly, the provision stated in paragraph 3(ii)(a) of the Order is not applicable to it.
- (b) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us and based on the audit procedures performed by us, the Company has been sanctioned working capital limits in excess of rupees five crore, in aggregate, from banks or financial institutions which are secured on the basis of security of current assets. The quarterly returns or statements filed by the Company with such banks or financial institutions are in agreement with the books of account of the Company.
- iii. (a) Since the Company's principal business is to give loans, the provisions of clause 3(iii)(a) of the Order are not applicable to it.
- (b) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the investments made, guarantees provided, security given and the terms and conditions of the grant of all loans and advances in the nature of loans and guarantees provided are not prejudicial to the Company's interest.
- (c)&(d) The Company, being a Non-Banking Financial Company ('NBFC'), registered under provisions of RBI Act, 1934 and rules made thereunder, in pursuance of its compliance with provisions of the said Act/Rules, particularly, the Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning Norms, monitors repayments of principal and payment of interest by its borrowers as stipulated. Note 2.7 to the Standalone Financial Statements explains the Company's accounting policy relating to impairment of financial assets which include loan assets. In accordance with the policy, loan assets with the gross balance as at 31 March 2023, aggregating Rs. 1,214 lacs were categorised as credit impaired ('Stage 3') and Rs. 6,000 lacs were categorised as those where the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition ('Stage 2') and Rs. 527,732 lacs were categorised as those where



the credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition ('Stage 1'), refer disclosure made with respect to credit quality in note 6.1 to the Financial Statements. In cases where repayment of principal and payment of interest is not received as stipulated, the cognizance thereof is taken by the Company in course of its periodic regulatory reporting. Reasonable steps taken by the Company for recovery thereof. Having regards, to the nature of business and volume of transactions and information involved, it is impracticable to provide the list of loan assets where delinquencies in the repayment of principal and interest have been identified.

- (e) Since the Company's principal business is to give loans, the provisions of paragraph 3(iii)(e) of the Order are not applicable to it.
- (f) Based on our audit procedures and the information and explanation made available to us, the Company has not granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment.
- iv. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not either directly or indirectly, granted any loan to any of its directors or to any other person in whom the director is interested, in accordance with the provisions of section 185 of the Act and the Company has not made investments through more than two layers of investment companies in accordance with the provisions of section 186 of the Act. Accordingly, provisions stated in paragraph 3(iv) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- v. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposits from the public to which the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India and the provisions of Section 73 to Section 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Act and the rules framed there under apply. No order has been passed by the Company Law Board or National Company Law Tribunal or RBI or any other authority in this respect.
- vi. The Central Government has not prescribed the maintenance of cost records under sub section (1) of section 148 of the Act for any of the services rendered by the Company. Accordingly, the provision stated in paragraph 3 (vi) of the Order is not applicable.
- vii. (a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, amounts deducted/accrued in the books of account in respect of undisputed statutory dues including Goods and services tax, provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, sales-tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess and any other statutory dues have generally been regularly deposited by the Company with the appropriate authorities in all the cases during the year except for the following:

Name of the Statute	Nature of the Dues	Amount (Rs in Lacs)	Period to which the amount relates	Due Date	Date of Payment
Employees' Provident Fund Organization (EPFO)	Provident Fund	0.74	April 2022 to June 2022	15th of subsequent month	24 April 2023

According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, Goods and Services Tax, duty of customs, cess and other material statutory dues were in arrears as at 31 March 2023 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

- (b) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, we confirm that the following dues of Goods and services tax, provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax,

# kkc & associates llp

Chartered Accountants  
(formerly Khimji Kunverji & Co LLP)

sales-tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess and any other statutory dues, have not been deposited to/with the appropriate authority on account of any dispute.

Name of the Statute	Nature of the Dues	Amount (Rs in Lacs)	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending	Remarks, if any
Income-tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	0.18	AY 2007-08	Assessing Officer	-
Income-tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	11.27	AY 2008-09	Assessing Officer	-
Income-tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	2.76	AY 2011-12	Commissioner of Income Tax Appeal	-
Income-tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	325.14	AY 2012-13	Commissioner of Income Tax Appeal	-
Income-tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	104.01	AY 2013-14	Commissioner of Income Tax Appeal	-
Income-tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	73.21	AY 2014-15	Commissioner of Income Tax Appeal	-
Income-tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	62.69	AY 2015-16	Commissioner of Income Tax Appeal	-

- viii. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, there are no transactions which are not accounted in the books of account which have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in Tax Assessment of the Company. Also, there are no previously unrecorded income which has been now recorded in the books of account. Hence, the provision stated in paragraph 3(viii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- ix. (a) In our opinion, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or other borrowings to financial institutions, banks, government and dues to debenture holders or in the payment of interest thereon to any lender.
- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our audit procedures, we report that the Company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or any government authority or any other lender.
- (c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has utilized the money obtained by way of term loans during the year for the purposes for which they were obtained.
- (d) According to the information and explanations given to us, and the procedures performed by us, and on an overall examination of the financial statements of the Company, we report that no funds raised on short-term basis have been used for long-term purposes by the Company.
- (e)&(f) The Company does not have any subsidiaries, associates, or joint ventures. Accordingly, the provisions of the clauses (ix)(e)&(f) of the Order are not applicable.





# kkc & associates llp

Chartered Accountants

(formerly Khimji Kunverji & Co LLP)

- x. (a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company did not raise money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year.
- (b) The Company has not made any preferential allotment/private placement of shares/fully/partly/optionally convertible debentures during the year.
- xi. (a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, there has been no fraud by the Company or any fraud on the Company that has been noticed or reported during the year.
- (b) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, no report under sub-section (12) of section 143 of the Act has been filed by the auditors in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government.
- (c) As represented to us by the management, there are no whistle blower complaints received by the Company during the year.
- xii. (a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Nidhi company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xiii. (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with Sections 177 and 188 of the Act where applicable and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required by the applicable Ind AS.
- xiv. (a) In our opinion and based on our examination, the Company has an internal audit system commensurate with the size and nature of its business.
- (b) We have considered the internal audit reports of the Company issued till date, for the period under audit in accordance with the guidance provided in SA 610 "Using the work of Internal Auditors".
- xv. According to the information and explanations given to us, in our opinion during the year the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its directors or persons connected with its directors. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company. and hence provisions of section 192 of the Act, 2013 are not applicable to the Company.
- xvi. (a) The Company is required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 and the Company has obtained the required registration.
- (b) The Company has conducted Non-Banking Financial or Housing Finance activities and has obtained a valid CoR from the Reserve Bank of India as per the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
- (c) The Company is not a Core Investment Company ("CIC") as defined under the Regulations by the Reserve Bank of India.
- (d) As per information provided in course of our audit, the group to which the Company belongs, does not have CIC.
- xvii. The Company has not incurred any cash losses in the financial year and in the immediately preceding financial year.
- xviii. There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors during the year and accordingly paragraph 3(xviii) of the Order is not applicable.
- xix. According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realization of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the financial statements, our knowledge of the Board of Directors and Management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions,





# kkc & associates llp

Chartered Accountants

(formerly Khimji Kunverji & Co LLP)

---

nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report that the Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.

- xx. There are no amount unspent on the Corporate Social Responsibilities activities and hence reporting under the clause 3(xx)(a) and (b) of the Order are not applicable.
- xxi. Reporting under clause xxi of the Order is not applicable as the same is required to be reported only in case of consolidated financial statement.

For **KKC & Associates LLP**

Chartered Accountants

(formerly Khimji Kunverji & Co LLP)

Firm Registration Number: 105146W/W100621

**Vinit K Jain**

Partner

ICAI Membership No: 145911

UDIN: 23145911BGYCBH3577



Place: Mumbai

Date: 30 May 2023

**Annexure B to the Independent Auditors' Report on the Financial Statements of Standard Chartered Capital Limited (formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited) for the year ended 31 March 2023**

(Referred to in paragraph 17.6 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

**Report on the Internal Financial Controls with reference to the aforesaid Financial Statements under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013**

**Opinion**

1. We have audited the internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statements of Standard Chartered Capital Limited (formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited) ("the Company") as at 31 March 2023 in conjunction with our audit of the Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.
2. In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statements and such internal financial controls were operating effectively as at 31 March 2023, based on the internal controls over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("the Guidance Note").

**Management's responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

3. The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal controls over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

**Auditor's responsibility**

4. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing ("SA"), prescribed under section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statements. Those SAs and the Guidance Note require that we comply with the ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statements were established and maintained and whether such controls operated effectively in all material respects.
5. Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system with reference to the Financial Statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design

and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error.

6. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statements.

## Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with reference to the Financial Statements

7. A company's internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of Financial Statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statements include those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of Financial Statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the Financial Statements.

## Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with reference to the Financial Statements

8. Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

For KKC & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

(formerly Khimji Kunverji & Co LLP)

Firm Registration Number: 105146W/W100621



Vinit K Jain

Partner

ICAI Membership No: 145911

UDIN: 23145911BGYCBH3577



Place: Mumbai

Date: 30 May 2023

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To  
The Members of  
Standard Chartered Capital Limited  
(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)

### Introduction

1. We have audited the books of accounts and other relevant records of Standard Chartered Capital Limited (formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited) ('the Company') for the year ended 31 March 2023. We have been requested by the Company to report on matters specified in paragraph 3 and 4 of Non-Banking Financial Companies Auditor's report (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016, DNBS. PPD.03/66.15.001/2016-17 ("RBI Auditors Report Directions") dated 29 September 2016, for submission to the Reserve Bank of India (the "RBI").

### Management Responsibility for the Compliance

2. The preparation and maintenance of all accounting and other relevant supporting records is the responsibility of the Company's Management under the Companies Act, 2013, the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (the "RBI Act") and the Compliance with the RBI Auditors Report Directions, requirement of the applicable RBI Circular/Master Directions (RBI Directions) and for providing all the relevant information to the RBI.
3. This includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls relevant to ensure compliances with the RBI Directions.

### Auditors' Responsibility

4. Our responsibility is to report on matters specified in paragraph 3 and 4 of the RBI Auditors Report Directions for the year ended 31 March 2023 based on our assurance procedures.
5. We have conducted our procedure in accordance with the 'Guidance Note on Reports or Certificates for Special Purposes (Revised 2016)' and Engagement Standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) in so far as applicable for the purpose of this Report which includes the test checks and materiality. This Guidance Note requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI and plan and perform the assurance procedures on matters covered by paragraph 3 and 4 of the RBI Auditors Report Directions.
6. We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of Standard on Quality Control (SQC) 1, Quality Control for Firms that perform Audit and Reviews of Historical Financial Information, and Other Assurance and Related Service Engagements.
7. Our assurance procedures were performed to obtain audit evidence about matters covered by paragraph 3 and 4 of the RBI Auditors Report Directions. The procedures selected depend on auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the assertions on matters covered by paragraph 3 and 4 of the RBI Auditors Report Directions, whether due to fraud or error. In making the risk assessments, the auditor considers the internal control relevant to entity's monitoring of the compliance process in respect of matters covered by paragraph 3 and 4 of the RBI



# kkc & associates llp

Chartered Accountants

(formerly Khimji Kunverji & Co LLP)

Auditors Report Directions in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of entity's internal controls. Our work was planned to verify how each item specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the RBI Directions, within our assurance scope, was complied with by the management of the company.

We believe that we have obtained audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion

8. For the purpose of this report, we have planned and performed the following procedures:
- Obtained an understanding of procedures of the Company in course of its compliance with RBI Directions.
  - Obtained copy of certificate of registration ('COR').
  - The data/details reported by the Company in terms of the RBI Directions were verified from the books of account, audited financial statements and other relevant records.
  - Obtained copy of resolution passed at the meeting of the Board of Directors of the Company regarding non-acceptance / holding of public deposits.
  - Verifying the criteria as per RBI Directions for classification of NBFCs as NBFC – Micro Finance Institution.

## Opinion

9. On the basis of our assurance procedures carried out as aforesaid, we report as under:
- The Company is engaged in the business of Non- Banking Financial Institution as defined in section 45IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 and has obtained CoR bearing No. N-13.01756 dated 13 December 2021 from the RBI.
  - The Company is entitled to hold CoR based on its assets/income pattern as on 31 March 2023 which has been computed in manner laid down in RBI Circular No. DNBS (PD) C.C. NO. 81/ 03.05.002/ 2006-07 dated 19 October 2006.
  - The Company has complied with the net owned funds requirement as laid down in the RBI Directions.
  - The Board of Directors of the Company have passed a resolution for non-acceptance/holding of public deposits.
  - The Company has not accepted any public deposit during the year ended 31 March 2023.
  - The Company has complied with the prudential norms relating to income recognition, accounting standards, asset classification and provisioning for bad and doubtful debts as applicable to it during the financial year ended 31 March 2023, in terms of RBI Directions.
  - The Capital Adequacy Ratio (CRAR) of the Company as on 31 March 2023 has been correctly computed and is in compliance with the requirements of maintaining minimum CRAR of 15% as prescribed by the RBI.
  - Based on the criteria set forth by RBI in paragraph 3 (xx) of the Master Directions for classification of NBFCs as NBFC – Micro Finance Institution ('NBFC-MFI'), the Company does not meet the criteria to be classified as NBFC-MFI as defined in the aforesaid Master Directions, with reference to the business carried on by it during the year ended 31 March 2023.





# kkc & associates llp

Chartered Accountants

(formerly Khimji Kunverji & Co LLP)

---

10. This Report has been issued at the request of the Company solely for the purpose of submission by Company to the RBI pursuant to Master Directions issued by the RBI and should not be used for any other purpose or by any person other than the addressees of this report. We do not accept or assume any liability or duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this certificate is shown or into whose hands it may come except where expressly agreed by our prior consent in writing.

For **KKC & Associates LLP**

Chartered Accountants

(formerly Khimji Kunverji & Co LLP)

Firm Registration Number: 105146W/W100621

**Vinit K Jain**

Partner

Membership Number: 145911

UDIN: 23145911BGYCB19928

Place: Mumbai

Date: 30 May 2023



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)  
(Wholly owned subsidiary of Standard Chartered Bank, United Kingdom)  
CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829

**Statement of Assets and Liabilities**

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	Note No.	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
<b>Assets</b>			
<b>Financial Assets</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	4	17,474	20,025
Receivables: Trade Receivables	5	-	9
Loans	6	533,170	438,812
Investments	7	-	-
Other Financial assets	8	185	226
<b>Non-financial Assets</b>			
Current Tax Assets	9	9,719	9,349
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)	10	698	794
Property, Plant and Equipment	11	550	623
Intangible assets under development		865	261
Capital Work in Progress		-	26
Other Intangible Assets	12	130	151
Other non-financial assets	13	487	335
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>563,278</b>	<b>470,611</b>
<b>Liabilities and Equity</b>			
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>			
Payables	14	-	-
Trade Payables			
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		-	-
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		-	-
Debt Securities	15	297,567	267,608
Borrowings (Other than debt securities)	16	136,308	86,975
Inter Corporate Deposits	17	8,198	5,419
Subordinated Liabilities		-	-
Other financial liabilities	18	1,283	1,452
<b>Non-financial liabilities</b>			
Current tax liabilities	9	2,129	2,009
Provisions	19	362	314
Other non-financial liabilities	20	273	242
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>446,120</b>	<b>364,019</b>
<b>Equity</b>			
Equity share capital	21	45,439	45,439
Other equity		71,719	61,153
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>117,158</b>	<b>106,592</b>
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>		<b>563,278</b>	<b>470,611</b>

The accompanying notes 1 to 100 are an integral part of the financial statements.

As per our report attached.

**For KKC & Associates LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
(Formerly Khimji Kunverji & Co LLP)

ICAI Firm Registration No: 105146W/W100521

Vinit Jain  
Partner  
Membership No: 145911



May 30, 2023  
Mumbai

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of**  
**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
(Formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)

Zarin Daruwala  
Director  
DIN No: 00034655

Priya Ranjit  
COO & CFO  
ACA: 117771

May 30, 2023  
Mumbai



Prashant Kumar  
MD & CEO  
DIN No: 08584379

Richa Shah  
Company Secretary  
ACS: 32437

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)  
(Wholly owned subsidiary of Standard Chartered Bank, United Kingdom)  
CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829

Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2023

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	Note No.	Year Ended	
		March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
<b>Revenue from operations</b>			
Interest Income	22	46,349	30,575
Fee and Commission		208	152
<b>Total Revenue from operations</b>		<b>46,557</b>	<b>30,727</b>
Other Income	23	40	19
<b>Total Income</b>		<b>46,597</b>	<b>30,746</b>
<b>Expenses</b>			
Finance Costs	24	27,908	15,051
Impairment losses on financial instruments	25	(758)	(1,087)
Employee benefits	26	3,039	2,459
Depreciation and amortisation expense	27	265	343
Other expenses	28	1,965	1,791
<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>32,419</b>	<b>18,557</b>
<b>Profit before tax</b>		<b>14,178</b>	<b>12,189</b>
<b>Tax Expense:</b>	35		
(1) Current Tax		3,530	2,923
(2) Deferred Tax		92	189
		<b>3,622</b>	<b>3,112</b>
<b>Profit after tax for the year</b>		<b>10,556</b>	<b>9,077</b>
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>			
(i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss - Remeasurements of the defined benefit plans		14	(38)
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		(4)	10
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>		<b>10</b>	<b>(28)</b>
<b>Total Comprehensive Income for the year</b>		<b>10,566</b>	<b>9,049</b>
<b>Earnings per equity share</b>			
Basic (INR)		2.32	2.00
Diluted (INR)		2.32	2.00

The accompanying notes 1 to 100 are an integral part of the financial statements.

As per our report attached.

**For KKC & Associates LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
(Formerly Khimji Kunverji & Co LLP)

ICAI Firm Registration No: 105146W/W100621

Vinit Jain  
Partner  
Membership No: 145911

May 30, 2023  
Mumbai



**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of**  
**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
(Formerly Known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)

Zarin Daruwala  
Director  
DIN No: 00034655

Priya Ranjan  
COO & CFO  
ACA: 117771

May 30, 2023  
Mumbai

Prashant Kumar  
MD & CEO  
DIN No: 08584379

Richa Shah  
Company Secretary  
ACS: 32437



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
 (formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)  
 (Wholly owned subsidiary of Standard Chartered Bank, United Kingdom)  
 CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829  
 Crescenzo, 6th Floor, G Block, C 38/39, BKC, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400051, India  
 Website: www.accapital.in  
 Email : SCCCapital.customer@sc.com  
 Toll Free No. (91-22) 18002090505 Fax : 022-61157825

**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023**

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>		
Profit before tax	14,178	12,189
Adjustments for:		
Write off / Write back (Net)	211	218
Finance Cost on Lease	19	13
Early Termination of Leases	(1)	(9)
Interest on Financing activities	10,622	6,381
Interest on Fixed Deposits	(1,791)	(252)
Impairment on financial instruments (Net)	(758)	(1,087)
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	265	343
<b>Operating profit before working capital changes</b>	<b>22,745</b>	<b>17,786</b>
<b>Adjustments:</b>		
(Increase) / Decrease in trade receivables	9	(5)
(Increase) / Decrease in loans	(93,599)	(139,590)
(Increase) / (Decrease) in other financial liabilities & non financial liabilities	12	(622)
(Increase) / Decrease in other financial assets	41	(55)
(Increase) / Decrease in other non- financial assets	(358)	(287)
<b>Net cash flows from operations</b>	<b>(71,150)</b>	<b>(122,763)</b>
Income taxes(paid)/ refund	(3,779)	(2,965)
<b>Net cash flows from/(used in) operating activities</b>	<b>(74,929)</b>	<b>(125,727)</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>		
Interest received on Fixed deposits	1,791	253
Proceeds on maturity of investment held at amortised cost	-	5,280
Purchase of Property, plant and equipment	(59)	(70)
Purchase of intangible assets	(689)	129
<b>Net cash flows from/(used in) investing activities</b>	<b>1,043</b>	<b>5,592</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>		
Inter Corporate Deposits Taken/ Repaid	2,356	2,171
Proceeds from issue/Repayment of Non Convertible Debentures	(12,789)	(2,640)
Proceeds from Issue of Commercial Papers	41,500	92,300
Issue of Borrowings (Working Capital Loans)	40,385	40,612
Lease rental paid	(117)	(42)
<b>Net cash flows from/(used in) financing activities</b>	<b>71,335</b>	<b>132,399</b>
<b>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(2,551)</b>	<b>12,263</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year</b>	<b>20,025</b>	<b>7,763</b>
<b>Cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>	<b>17,474</b>	<b>20,025</b>

Note:

The above Cash flow statement has been prepared under the "Indirect Method" as set out in the Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS-7)

The accompanying notes 1 to 100 are an integral part of the financial statements.

As per our report attached.

For KKC & Associates LLP  
 Chartered Accountants  
 (Formerly Khimji Kunverji & Co LLP)  
 ICAI Firm Registration No: 105146W/W100621

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of  
 Standard Chartered Capital Limited  
 (Formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and  
 Loans (India) Limited)

  
 Vinit Jain  
 Partner  
 Membership No: 145911



May 30, 2023  
 Mumbai

  
 Zarin Daruwala  
 Director  
 DIN No: 00034655

  
 Priya Ranjan  
 COO & CFO  
 ACA: 117771

May 30, 2023  
 Mumbai

  
 Prashant Kumar  
 MD & CEO  
 DIN No: 08584379

  
 Richa Shah  
 Company Secretary  
 ACS: 32437



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)  
(Wholly owned subsidiary of Standard Chartered Bank, United Kingdom)  
CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829

### Statement of Changes in Equity

#### A. Equity Share Capital

(1) Current reporting period (INR Lacs)				
Balance at the beginning of the current reporting period	Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period	Changes in equity share capital during the current year	Balance at the end of the current reporting period
45,439	-	-	-	45,439

#### (2) Previous reporting period

(INR Lacs)				
Balance at the beginning of the Previous reporting period	Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	Restated balance at the beginning of the previous reporting period	Changes in equity share capital during the previous year	Balance at the end of the previous reporting period
45,439	-	-	-	45,439

#### B. Other Equity

##### (1) Current reporting period

period	As at March 31, 2023													(INR Lacs)
	Share application money pending allotment	Equity component of compound financial instruments	Capital Reserve	Securities Premium	Other Reserves (Statutory Reserve)	Retained Earnings	Debt instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	Equity instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	Effective portion of Cash Flow Hedges	Revaluation Surplus	Exchange differences on translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	Money received against share warrants	Impairment Reserve (RBI)	Total
Balance at the beginning of the current reporting period	-	-	-	-	15,297	45,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,153
Changes in accounting policy or prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period	-	-	-	-	15,297	45,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,153
Total Comprehensive Income for the current year	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to retained	-	-	-	-	2,111	(2,111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Impairment reserve	-	-	-	-	-	(703)	-	-	-	-	-	-	703	-
Any other change (to be specified)- Profit	-	-	-	-	-	10,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,556
Balance at the end of the current reporting period	-	-	-	-	17,408	53,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	703	71,719

\*In terms of Section 45-IC of the RBI Act 1949, Company is required to create a reserve fund and transfer therein a sum not less than twenty percent of its net profit every year

#### B. Other Equity

##### (1) Previous reporting period

As at March 31, 2022														(INR Lacs)
	Reserves and Surplus													
	Share application money pending allotment	Equity component of compound financial instruments	Capital Reserve	Securities Premium	Other Reserves (Statutory Reserve)	Retained Earnings	Debt instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	Equity instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	Effective portion of Cash Flow Hedges	Revaluation Surplus	Exchange differences on translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	Money received against share warrants	Impairment Reserve (RBI)	Total
Balance at the beginning of the previous reporting period	-	-	-	-	13,482	38,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,102
Changes in accounting policy or prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance at the beginning of the previous reporting period	-	-	-	-	13,482	38,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,102
Total Comprehensive Income for the previous year	-	-	-	-	-	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to retained earnings*	-	-	-	-	1,815	(1,815)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Impairment reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Any other change (to be specified)- Profit	-	-	-	-	-	9,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,077
Balance at the end of the previous reporting period	-	-	-	-	15,297	45,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,153

\*In terms of Section 45-IC of the RBI Act 1949, Company is required to create a reserve fund and transfer therein a sum not less than twenty percent of its net profit every year

The accompanying notes 1 to 100 are an integral part of the financial statements.

As per our report attached.

For KKC & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

(Formerly Khmji Kunverji & Co LLP)

ICAI Firm Registration No: 105145W/W100621

Vinit Jain  
Partner  
Membership No: 145911

May 30, 2023  
Mumbai



Zarin Daruwala  
Director  
DIN No: 00034655

Pritya Ranjit  
COO & CFO  
ACA: 117771

May 30, 2023  
Mumbai

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

Standard Chartered Capital Limited

(Formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)

Rishi Kumar  
MD & CEO

DIN No: 08584379

Rishi Singh  
Company Secretary  
ACS 32437



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)**  
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**  
CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829

**4. Cash and cash equivalents**

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Balances with Banks		
(a) In Current Accounts	17,474	6,025
(b) Fixed Deposits(Less than 3 months)	-	14,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,474</b>	<b>20,025</b>

**5. Trade Receivables**

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Receivables		
Unsecured considered good	-	9
Less: Expected credit losses	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9</b>

1. Impairment allowance recognised on trade receivables is Nil (Previous Year : Nil)

2. No trade receivables are due from firms or private companies respectively in which any director is a partner, a director or a member (Previous Year : Nil)

**Trade Receivables ageing as at March 31, 2023**

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					Total
	Less than 6 months	6 months -1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables - considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables - considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Disputed Trade Receivables considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
(v) Disputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
(vi) Disputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Trade Receivables ageing as at March 31, 2022**

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					Total
	Less than 6 months	6 months -1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables - considered good	-	8	1	-	-	9
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables - considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Disputed Trade Receivables considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
(v) Disputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
(vi) Disputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)**  
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**  
CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829

**6. Loans (At Amortised cost)**

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
<b>Advances</b>		
Term Loans	429,665	366,878
Loans repayable on demand	100,473	73,021
Add: Interest accrued	5,493	1,993
Less: Unamortized fees	(685)	(545)
<b>Gross</b>	<b>534,946</b>	<b>441,347</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	(1,776)	(2,535)
<b>Net</b>	<b>533,170</b>	<b>438,812</b>
(i) Secured by tangible assets*	407,383	333,201
(ii) Unsecured	127,563	108,146
<b>Gross</b>	<b>534,946</b>	<b>441,347</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	(1,776)	(2,535)
<b>Total</b>	<b>533,170</b>	<b>438,812</b>
<b>Loans in India</b>		
(i) Public Sectors	-	-
(ii) Others	534,946	441,347
<b>Gross</b>	<b>534,946</b>	<b>441,347</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	(1,776)	(2,535)
<b>Net</b>	<b>533,170</b>	<b>438,812</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>533,170</b>	<b>438,812</b>

\* Secured against Mortgage of Immovable Properties, Pledge of Securities.

**Details of loans or advances granted to promoters, directors, KMPs & Related Parties**

(INR Lacs)

Type of Borrower	As at March 31, 2023	
	Amount of loan or advance in the nature of loan outstanding	Percentage to the total Loans and Advances in the nature of loans
Promoter	-	-
Directors	-	-
KMPs	-	-
Related parties	15,000	2.80%

(INR Lacs)

Type of Borrower	As at March 31, 2022	
	Amount of loan or advance in the nature of loan outstanding	Percentage to the total Loans and Advances in the nature of loans
Promoter	-	-
Directors	-	-
KMPs	-	-
Related parties	11,000	2.49%



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)**  
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**  
CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829

**Expected Credit Loss**

**6.1 Credit quality of assets**

	(INR Lacs)	
Loans	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Stage 1	527,732	407,108
Stage 2	6,000	32,856
Stage 3	1,214	1,383
<b>Total</b>	<b>534,946</b>	<b>441,347</b>

The Company follows the due process for recovery of the overdues. Proper legal process and regulatory requirements are followed in recovery activities, if need be.

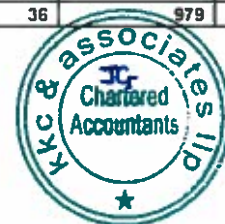
An analysis of changes in the gross carrying amount and the corresponding ECL allowances in relation to lending is, as follows:

Reconciliation of the gross carrying amount of Loan Book (INR Lacs)								
Particulars	As at March 31, 2023				As at March 31, 2022			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Gross carrying amount opening balance	407,108	32,856	1,383	441,347	248,560	51,707	1,490	301,757
New assets originated or purchased	552,716	-	-	552,716	443,563	-	-	443,563
Assets derecognised or repaid (excluding write offs)	(442,674)	(16,274)	(169)	(459,117)	(278,015)	(25,851)	(107)	(303,973)
Transfers to Stage 1	13,582	(13,582)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 2	(3,000)	3,000	-	-	(7,000)	7,000	-	-
Transfers to Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amounts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Gross carrying amount closing balance</b>	<b>527,732</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>1,214</b>	<b>534,946</b>	<b>407,108</b>	<b>32,856</b>	<b>1,383</b>	<b>441,347</b>

	(INR Lacs)	
ECL on Loans	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Stage 1	761	586
Stage 2	36	1,258
Stage 3	979	691
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,776</b>	<b>2,535</b>

Reconciliation of ECL balance on Loan Book is given below: (INR Lacs)								
Particulars	As at March 31, 2023				As at March 31, 2022			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
ECL allowance - opening balance	586	1,258	691	2,535	646	2,124	847	3,617
Provisions on new financial assets purchased or originated during period*	523	-	288	811	426	371	-	797
Financial assets that have been derecognised: Repayments	(947)	(623)	-	(1,570)	(436)	(1,287)	(156)	(1,879)
Transfers to Stage 1	635	(635)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 2	(36)	36	-	-	(50)	50	-	-
Transfers to Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unwind of discount	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amounts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>ECL allowance - closing balance</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>1,776</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>1,258</b>	<b>691</b>	<b>2,535</b>

\*Includes increase in provision on account of increase in credit risk



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)  
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**  
CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829

(INR Lacs)		
Debt Securities	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Stage 1	-	-
Stage 2	-	-
Stage 3	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-

**Reconciliation of the gross carrying amount of Investment in Debt Security**

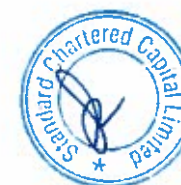
Particulars	As at March 31, 2023				As at March 31, 2022			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Gross carrying amount opening balance	-	-	-	-	5,280	-	-	5,280
New assets originated or purchased	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets derecognised or repaid (excluding write offs)	-	-	-	-	(5,280)	-	-	(5,280)
Transfers to Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Gross carrying amount closing balance</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(INR Lacs)		
ECL on Investment in Debt Securities	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Stage 1	-	-
Stage 2	-	-
Stage 3	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-

**Reconciliation of ECL balance on Investment in Debt Securities is given below:**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023				As at March 31, 2022			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
ECL allowance - opening balance	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	28
Provisions on new financial assets purchased or originated during period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets that have been derecognised: Repayments*	-	-	-	-	(28)	-	-	(28)
Transfers to Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>ECL allowance - closing balance</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

\*Includes reversal of provision



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)**  
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**  
CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829

	(INR Lacs)	
Loan Commitments	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Stage 1	6,400	7,565
Stage 2	12,000	-
Stage 3	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,400</b>	<b>7,565</b>

**Reconciliation of the gross carrying amount of Loan Commitments:**

	As at March 31, 2023				As at March 31, 2022			
Particulars	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Gross carrying amount opening balance	7,565	-	-	7,565	2,350	-	-	2,350
New assets originated or purchased	18,400	-	-	18,400	7,015	-	-	7,015
Assets derecognised or repaid (excluding write offs)	(7,565)	-	-	(7,565)	(1,800)	-	-	(1,800)
Transfers to Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 2	(12,000)	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Gross carrying amount closing balance</b>	<b>6,400</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,400</b>	<b>7,565</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,565</b>

	(INR Lacs)	
ECL on Loan Commitments	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Stage 1	1	55
Stage 2	29	-
Stage 3	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>55</b>

**Reconciliation of ECL balance on Loan Commitments is given below:**

	As at March 31, 2023				As at March 31, 2022			
Particulars	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
ECL allowance - opening balance	55	-	-	55	-	-	-	-
Provisions on new financial assets purchased or originated during period	30	-	-	30	55	-	-	55
Financial assets that have been derecognised: Repayments	(55)	-	-	(55)	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 2	(29)	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>ECL allowance - closing balance</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55</b>





**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)

**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829

**7. Investments (At Amortised Cost) (INR Lacs)**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Investments	-	-
	-	-
<b>Total – Gross</b>	-	-
(i) Overseas Investments	-	-
(ii) Investments in India	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-
Less: Impairment loss allowance	-	-
<b>Total – Net</b>	-	-



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)**  
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**  
CIN U65990MH2003PLC142829

**8. Other Financial Assets** (INR Lacs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Sundry Debtors	177	214
Recharges receivable*	8	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>226</b>

\* Includes receivables in the nature of INR 8 lacs on account of Group Technology Spends (Previous year INR 7 Lacs)

**9. Current tax assets and liabilities** (INR Lacs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
<b>Current tax assets</b>		
Advance tax (Net)	9,719	9,349
<b>Current tax liabilities</b>		
Income tax provision (Net)	2,129	2,009
<b>Net</b>	<b>7,590</b>	<b>7,340</b>

**10. Deferred tax balances** (INR Lacs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Deferred tax assets (Net)	698	794

(INR Lacs)

For the year ended March 31, 2023	Opening balance	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in other comprehensive income	Closing balance
<b>Deferred tax (liabilities)/assets in relation to:</b>				
Property, plant and equipment	54	(14)	-	40
Expected Credit Loss	657	(120)	-	537
Provisions	196	7	(4)	199
Unamortised Fees	137	35	-	172
Interest on Income Tax Refund	(250)	-	-	(250)
<b>Total</b>	<b>794</b>	<b>(92)</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>698</b>

(INR Lacs)

For the year ended March 31, 2022	Opening balance	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in other comprehensive income	Closing balance
<b>Deferred tax (liabilities)/assets in relation to:</b>				
Property, plant and equipment	46	8	-	54
Expected Credit Loss	903	(246)	-	657
Provisions	174	12	10	196
Unamortised Fees	100	37	-	137
Interest on Income Tax Refund	(250)	-	-	(250)
<b>Total</b>	<b>973</b>	<b>(189)</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>794</b>



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)**  
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**  
CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829

**11. Property, Plant and Equipment**

Particular	As at March 31, 2023						As at March 31, 2022						Total
	Furniture and Fixtures	Office Equipments(*)	Premises	Right to Use Assets (Premises)	Leasehold Improvement		Furniture and Fixtures	Office Equipments(*)	Premises	Right to Use Assets (Premises)	Leasehold Improvement		
At cost at the beginning of the year	1	214	216	426	58	915	1	203	216	123	-	-	543
Additions	-	61	-	15	33	109	-	11	-	303	58	-	372
Disposals/ Termination	-	(11)	-	(32)	-	(43)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
At cost at the end of the year	1	264	216	409	91	981	1	214	216	426	58	-	915
Accumulated depreciation/ amortization as at the beginning of the year	-	190	31	67	4	292	-	147	28	22	-	-	197
Depreciation/ Amortization for the year	-	41	4	96	18	159	-	43	3	45	4	-	95
Disposals/ Termination	-	(11)	-	(9)	-	(20)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation/ amortization at the end of the year	-	220	35	154	22	431	-	190	31	67	4	-	292
Net carrying amount as at the end of the year	1	44	181	255	69	550	1	24	185	359	54	-	623

\*Office Equipments includes Computer hardware.

Note:

The company has not revalued any of its Property, Plant and Equipments during the financial year.



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)**  
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**  
CIN U65990MH2003PLC142829

12. Other Intangible assets		(INR Lacs)
Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
At cost, beginning of the year (Computer Software)	1,832	1,624
Additions	65	208
Deletion	-	-
<b>Total cost</b>	<b>1,917</b>	<b>1,832</b>
At beginning of the year	(1,681)	(1,432)
Amortisation/ Adjustments	(106)	(249)
<b>Total amortisation and impairment</b>	<b>(1,787)</b>	<b>(1,681)</b>
<b>Net carrying amount</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>151</b>

Note:

The company has not revalued any of its Intangible assets during the financial year

13. Other Non-financial Assets		(INR Lacs)
Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Prepaid expenses	342	224
Input Tax Credit & Others	145	111
<b>Total</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>335</b>

**14. Payables**

There are no such outstanding dues to Micro and Small Enterprises during the current and previous year.

**Trade Payables ageing as at March 31, 2023**

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Others	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-

**Trade Payables ageing as at March 31, 2022**

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Others	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)**  
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**  
CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829

**15. Debt Securities (At Amortised Cost)**

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Commercial paper (CP)	277,500	236,000
Unamortised discount of (CP)	(5,697)	(5,036)
<b>Commercial paper (CP)</b>	<b>271,803</b>	<b>230,964</b>
Non-Convertible Debentures (Secured)	24,500	34,500
Accrued Interest Payable	1,264	2,144
<b>Non-Convertible Debentures (Secured) (NCD)</b>	<b>25,764</b>	<b>36,644</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>297,567</b>	<b>267,608</b>
Debt securities in India (Refer Note 44)	297,567	267,608
Debt securities outside India	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>297,567</b>	<b>267,608</b>

**16. Borrowings (At Amortised cost)**

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Term loans		
from Banks - secured (Refer Note 44)	84,937	32,047
from Banks - Unsecured	50,700	54,700
Accrued Interest Payable	671	228
<b>Total</b>	<b>136,308</b>	<b>86,975</b>
Borrowings in India	136,308	86,975
Borrowings outside India	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>136,308</b>	<b>86,975</b>

**17. Deposits (At Amortised cost)**

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Inter-Corporate Deposits (Refer Note 44)	8,000	5,335
Accrued Interest Payable	198	84
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,198</b>	<b>5,419</b>





**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)**  
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829

**18. Other Financial Liabilities (Amortisation Cost) (INR Lacs)**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Sundry Creditors*	1,010	1,075
Lease Liabilities	273	377
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,283</b>	<b>1,452</b>

\*Includes payable of INR 3 Lacs on account of MDS payable to SCB Singapore (Previous year: INR 33 Lacs), INR 1 Lacs on account of Share Options liability to SCB UK (Previous year: INR 153 Lacs) and DCR Recharges of INR 15 Lacs payable to SCB Singapore (Previous year: NIL).

**19. Provisions (Amortisation Cost) (INR Lacs)**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
(a) Provision for employee benefits		
Provision for Gratuity	202	198
Other provisions	160	116
(b) Others		
Expected Credit Loss on loan commitments	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>314</b>

**20. Other Non Financial Liabilities (INR Lacs)**

Particular	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Statutory dues	273	242



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)**  
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**  
CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829

21.1 Equity share capital (INR Lacs)		
Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
<b>Authorised:</b>		
460,000,000 (Previous year: 460,000,000) Equity shares of INR 10 each	46,000	46,000
<b>Issued, subscribed and paid-up:</b>		
454,385,000 (Previous year: 454,385,000) Equity shares of INR 10 each fully paid up	45,439	45,439
<b>A. Reconciliation of number of shares:</b>		
Number of shares at the beginning of the year	454,385,000	454,385,000
Number of shares at the end of the year	454,385,000	454,385,000
<b>B. Reconciliation for the amount of share capital</b>		
At the beginning of the year	45,439	45,439
At the end of the year	45,439	45,439

**C. Terms / rights attached to equity shares**

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of INR 10 per share. Each holder of equity share is entitled to one vote per share. There are no restrictions on payment of dividend to equity shareholders. The Company declares and pays dividend to its shareholders in Indian Rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting. During the year ended March 31, 2023, the amount of per share dividend recognised as distributions to equity shareholders was Nil (Previous Year: Nil).

In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

**D. Shares held by holding / ultimate holding company and / or their subsidiaries / associates**

The entire share capital is held by Standard Chartered Bank, United Kingdom and its nominees.

21.2 Other Equity (INR Lacs)				
Particulars	Reserves and Surplus			Total
	Statutory Reserve	Retained Earnings	Impairment Reserve	
Balance as at March 31, 2022	15,297	45,856	-	61,153
Profit for the year after income tax	-	10,556	-	10,556
Transfer to/from retained earnings	2,111	(2,814)	703	-
Total Comprehensive Income for the current year	-	10	-	10
Balance as at March 31, 2023	17,408	53,608	703	71,719

**Nature and Purpose of Other Equity**

**A. Reserve fund** is created as per the terms of section 45-IC(1) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

Reserve fund is created as per the terms of section 45-IC(1) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 as a statutory reserve.

**B. Retained Earnings**

Retained earnings represents the surplus in Profit and Loss Account and appropriations. The Company recognises change on account of remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability (asset) as part of retained earnings with separate disclosure, which comprises of actuarial gains and losses.

**C. Impairment Reserve**

Impairment Reserve represents shortfall in impairment allowance under Ind AS 109 as compared to provisioning required under Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning (IRACP).

**21.3 Shareholding of Promoter**

Shares held by promoters at the end of the year % Change

Promoter Name	No. of Shares	% of total shares	% Change during the year
Standard Chartered Bank – United Kingdom	454,385,000	100%	Nil



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**(formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited)**  
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**  
CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829

**22. Interest income (on Assets held at amortised Cost) (INR Lacs)**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Interest on Loans	45,795	30,322
Interest income from fixed deposits	554	252
<b>Total</b>	<b>46,349</b>	<b>30,575</b>

**23. Other income (INR Lacs)**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Interest on tax refunds	30	-
Misc Income	-	9
Bad Debt recovered	10	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>19</b>

**24. Finance cost (on Financial Liabilities measured at Amortised Cost) (INR Lacs)**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
On borrowings other than debt securities	24,885	3,576
On debt securities	1,910	10,714
On deposits (ICD)	422	164
Fees on Undrawn Sanctions	150	150
On Lease liability	19	13
Others	522	434
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,908</b>	<b>15,051</b>

**25. Impairment losses on financial instruments (on Assets held at Amortised Cost) (INR Lacs)**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
On Loans including commitments (net)	(758)	(1,082)
On investments	-	(5)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(758)</b>	<b>(1,087)</b>

Note: No loans have been written off for the year ended March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022.

**26. Employee benefits (INR Lacs)**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Salaries and wages including bonus	2,803	2,284
Contribution to provident and other funds	153	130
Staff welfare expenses	44	29
Others staff costs	39	16
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,039</b>	<b>2,459</b>



**Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

CIN: U65990MH2003PLC142829

**27. Depreciation and amortisation expense** (INR Lacs)

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2023	Year Ended March 31, 2022
Depreciation/ Amortisation	63	49
Amortisation of Leased assets	96	45
Amortisation of intangible assets	106	249
<b>Total depreciation and amortisation expense</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>343</b>

**28. Other expenses** (INR Lacs)

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2023	Year Ended March 31, 2022
Rent	116	125
Business support costs	126	112
Support service charges	288	231
Corporate Social Responsibility Costs	206	166
Repairs and maintenance	221	368
Communication Costs	9	17
Travel & Accommodation	56	33
Printing and stationery	20	33
Goods & Service Tax written off / (back) (net)	211	218
Directors fees, allowances and expenses	42	36
Auditor's fees and expenses (Refer 28.1 below)	55	49
Legal and Professional charges	170	129
Other expenditures	445	274
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,965</b>	<b>1,791</b>

**28.1 Payments to auditors** (INR Lacs)

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2023	Year Ended March 31, 2022
a) For audit	48	48
b) For other services	6	1
c) For reimbursement of expenses	1	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>49</b>

**28.2 Expenditure incurred for corporate social responsibility** (INR Lacs)

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2023	Year Ended March 31, 2022
Donations	206	166

**29. Contingent liabilities and commitments** (INR Lacs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Loan commitments	18,400	7,565
Contingent liabilities (Direct Taxation)	5,404	5,376
<b>Total</b>	<b>23,804</b>	<b>12,941</b>

Note:

The timing of outflows of economic benefits cannot be ascertained as the demands are disputed and the Company has preferred an appeal against the said demands



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

### 1. Corporate Information

Standard Chartered Capital Limited ('the Company') was incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 on 22 October 2003 (formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans (India) Limited). Pursuant to change in name the Company was issued a registration certificate (N-13.01756) dated 13 December 2021 by the Reserve Bank of India ('RBI') to act as a Category B Non – Banking Financial Company ('NBFC') not accepting public deposits. The entire share capital of the Company is held by Standard Chartered Bank, United Kingdom and its nominees. The activities of the Company involve lending and investments.

Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to the accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use. The audited financial statements were subject to review and recommendation of Audit Committee and approval of Board of Directors. On 30 May 2023, Board of Directors of the Company approved and recommended the audited financial statements for consideration and adoption by the shareholders in its Annual General Meeting.

### 2. Summary of significant accounting policies

#### 2.1 Basis of preparation of financial statements

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) as per the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended from time to time and notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) along with other relevant provisions of the Act, the Master Direction – Non-Banking Financial Company and notification for Implementation of Indian Accounting Standard vide circular RBI/2019-20/170 DOR(NBFC).CC.PD.No. 109/22.10.106/2019-20 dated 13 March 2020 ('RBI Notification for Implementation of Ind AS') issued by RBI and as updated from time to time.

The Company prepares and present its Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss and the Statement of Changes in Equity in the format prescribed by Division III of Schedule II to the Act as amended from time to time. The Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared and presented as per the requirements of Ind AS 7 'Statement of Cash Flows' as amended from time to time.

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention on the accrual basis except for certain financial instruments and plan assets of defined benefit plan, which are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period as explained in the accounting policies below. All the amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest INR Lacs in compliance with Schedule III of the Act unless otherwise stated.

#### 2.2 Use of estimates

The preparation of the financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses and the disclosure of contingent liabilities, as on the date of the financial statements. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Any revision to accounting estimates is recognised prospectively in current and future periods.

The Company generally reports financial assets and financial liabilities on a gross basis in the Balance Sheet. They are offset and reported net only when Ind AS specifically permits the same or it has an unconditional legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts without being contingent on a





# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

future event. Similarly, the Company offsets incomes and expenses and reports the same on a net basis when permitted by Ind AS.

### 2.3 Recognition of interest income

#### Effective interest rate

Under Ind AS 109 'Financial Instruments' interest income is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR) method for all financial instruments measured at amortised cost. The EIR is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial instruments or, when appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset.

The EIR (and therefore, the amortised cost of the asset) is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition, fees and costs that are an integral part of the EIR.

### 2.4 Financial Instruments

#### 2.4.1 Recognition and Initial measurement of financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities, with the exception of loans, debt securities, inter - corporate deposits and borrowings are initially recognised on the trade date, i.e., the date that the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. The Company recognises debt securities, inter - corporate deposits and borrowings when funds reach the Company.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value/transaction price. Subsequent measurement of the financial assets and financial liabilities is dependent on their classification.

Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair values through profit and loss (FVTPL)) are added to or deducted from their respective fair value on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at FVTPL are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Company takes into account those characteristics of the asset or liability which a market participants would take into account when pricing the asset or liability. Fair value measurements are categorised into Level 1, 2, or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety.

Refer note 2.5.5 below for more details on fair value hierarchy.

#### 2.4.2 Classification and subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities

All recognised financial assets that are within the scope of Ind AS 109 are subsequently measured at amortised cost or fair value on the basis of the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial assets.



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

Specifically:

- a) Debt instruments that are held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows, and that have contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding, are subsequently measured at amortised cost;
- b) Debt instruments that are held within a business model whose objective is both to collect the contractual cash flows and to sell the debt instruments, and that have contractual cash flows that are SPPI, are subsequently measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVTOCI).
- c) All other debt instruments (e.g. debt instruments managed on a fair value basis, or held for sale) and equity investments are subsequently measured at Fair Value through Profit & Loss (FVTPL).

The Company may make the following irrevocable election / designation at initial recognition of a financial asset on an asset-by-asset basis: the Company may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in fair value of an equity investment in Other Comprehensive Income.

An assessment of business models for managing financial assets is fundamental to the classification of a financial asset. The Company determines the business models at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective.

The Company measures Bank balance, Loans, Trade receivables, Investments and other financial instruments at amortised cost if both of the following conditions are met.

- a) The financial asset is held within a business model with the objective to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows.
- b) The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

The Company's business model is not assessed on an instrument-by-instrument basis, but at a higher level of aggregated portfolios.

In assessing whether the contractual cash flows have SPPI characteristics, the Company considers the contractual terms of the instrument. This includes assessing whether the financial asset contains a contractual term that could change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows such that it would not meet this condition.

**Equity Instrument:** An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company is recognised at the proceeds received, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

Financial liabilities are classified as either amortised cost or held at FVTPL. Management determines the classification of its financial assets and liabilities at initial recognition of the instrument or, where applicable, at the time of reclassification.

## 2.5 Financial assets and liabilities

### 2.5.1 Financial assets held at amortised cost and FVTOCI

Debt instruments held at amortised cost have contractual terms that give rise to cash flows that have SPPI characteristics. Principal is the fair value of the financial asset at initial recognition but this may change over the life of the instrument as amounts are repaid. Interest consists of consideration for the time value



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

of money, for the credit risk associated with the principal amount outstanding during a particular period and for other basic lending risks and costs, as well as a profit margin.

### 2.5.2 Equity instruments designated as held at FVOCI

Non-trading equity instruments acquired for strategic purposes rather than capital gain may be irrevocably designated at initial recognition as held at FVOCI on an instrument-by-instrument basis. Dividends received are recognised in profit or loss. Gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of these instruments, including foreign exchange gains and losses, are recognised directly in equity and are never reclassified to Statement of Profit and Loss even on derecognition.

### 2.5.3 Financial assets and liabilities held at (FVTPL)

Financial assets which are neither held at amortised cost nor held at FVTOCI are held at FVTPL. Financial assets and liabilities held at FVTPL are either mandatorily classified FVTPL or irrevocably designated as FVTPL at initial recognition.

### 2.5.4 Financial liabilities including Debt securities held at amortised cost

Financial liabilities that are not financial guarantees or loan commitments and that are not classified as financial liabilities held at FVTPL are classified as financial liabilities held at amortised cost.

Reclassification: Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition, apart from the exceptional circumstances in which the Company acquires, disposes of, or terminates a business line or in the period the Company changes its business model for managing financial assets. Financial liabilities are not reclassified

### 2.5.5 Determination of Fair value of financial assets and liabilities

The fair values of quoted financial assets and liabilities in active markets are based on current prices. A market is regarded as active if transactions for the asset or liability take place with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis. If the market for a financial instrument, and for unlisted securities, is not active, the Company establishes fair value by using valuation techniques and judgements ranging from determining comparable companies to discount rates e.g. Discounted Cash Flow (DCF).

The company classifies assets and liabilities carried at fair value or for which fair values are disclosed into three levels according to the observability of the significant inputs used to determine the fair values.

#### Fair value Hierarchy

Level 1: Fair value measurements are those derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Fair value measurements are those with quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in inactive markets and financial instruments valued using models where all significant inputs are observable.

Level 3: Fair value measurements are those where at least one input which could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation is not based on observable market data.

There has been no transfer between level 1, level 2 and level 3 for any of the years reported in these financial statements.



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

### 2.5.6 Undrawn loan commitments

Undrawn loan commitments are commitments under which, over the duration of the commitment, the Company is required to provide a loan with pre-specified terms to the customer. Undrawn loan commitments are in the scope of expected credit loss requirements.

### 2.6 De-recognition of financial assets and liabilities

A financial asset is derecognised when the rights to receive cashflows from the financial assets have expired or the Company has transferred its right to receive cash flows from the asset and has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset.

The Company also derecognises a financial asset such as a loan to a customer, when the terms and conditions have been renegotiated to the extent that, substantially, it becomes a new loan, with the difference recognised as a derecognition gain or loss, to the extent that an impairment loss has not already been recorded. The newly recognised loans are classified as Stage 1 for ECL measurement purposes, unless the new loan is deemed to be Purchased or originated credit impaired financial asset (POCI).

On derecognition of a financial asset, the difference between the carrying amount of the asset (or the carrying amount allocated to the portion of the asset derecognised) and the sum of (i) the consideration received (including any new asset obtained less any new liability assumed) and (ii) any cumulative gain or loss that had been recognised in OCI is recognised in statement of profit and loss.

The Financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or expires. Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. In this case, a new financial liability based on modified terms is recognised at fair value. The difference between the carrying value of the original financial liability and the new financial liability with modified terms is recognised in statement of profit and loss.

### 2.7 Impairment of financial assets

The calculation of credit impairment provisions involves expert credit judgement applied by the credit risk management team based on credit rating agencies benchmarks, counterparty information from various sources including relationship managers and external market information.

#### 2.7.1 Expected credit losses

Expected credit losses ("ECL") are determined for all financial assets that are classified at amortised cost and undrawn commitments.

An expected credit loss represents the present value of expected cash shortfalls over the residual term of a financial asset and undrawn commitment.

#### 2.7.2 Measurement

For Stage 1 portfolio,

For Corporate loans, the estimate of expected cash shortfalls is determined by multiplying the probability of default (PD) with the loss given default (LGD) with the expected exposure at the time of default (EAD). The Company has adopted approach of estimating PDs based on CRISIL Default and Rating Transition study. As per the Company's Local Lending Policy, all corporate exposures are required to be rated CG





# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

(credit grading) based on approved scorecard. The policy also captures mapping of internal CG ratings scale with external ratings of rating agencies approved by SEBI / RBI. For PD computation, latest internal CG rating of the Borrower is considered. Based on the mapping of borrower's CG rating with external rating scale and basis staging of the loan asset, PD is considered from the CRISIL study. Any upgrade or downgrade of internal credit grading of the borrower based on the review of facility during the tenor of the loan will be considered for estimating PD and corresponding ECL calculation.

For LAP portfolio, PD is assessed based on the data of defaults of corresponding product portfolio reported by reputed Bureau agencies like CIBIL, CRIF etc. These agencies cover granular details of portfolio of various lenders based on loan amount, tenor, category of lender etc. PD estimation for stage 1 portfolio relating to 12-months ECL will be considered based on 90 + delinquency rates of that portfolio. Policy framework governing a particular product would be considered while estimating default rates from bureau data sources.

The Loans against Shares (LAS) portfolio is extended on the basis of a collateral cushion (i.e., the difference between the exposure of the facility and the market value of the collateral). The value of the collateral is updated and monitored daily, and any decrease in the collateral cushion below a specified threshold leads to a grace period (in which the customer is asked to top up the security), followed by the liquidation of sufficient collateral to restore the cushion. There are different thresholds for different security types in line with RBI policy for Equity/Equity MF/ Debt Funds. The credit line of each exposure is reviewed annually. Due to the high level of collateral, the exposures are at a very low risk, with no historical loss experience. These have been appropriately factored for the purpose of ECL. ECL for a corporate exposure primarily backed by marketable securities will be assessed based on LAS approach as mentioned above.

For stage 2 portfolio, PD will be estimated based on survival analysis over residual average maturity of such portfolio.

For stage 3 portfolio, PD estimation will be considered at 100 %. LGD is usually shown as the percentage of EAD that the bank might lose in case the borrower defaults. It depends, among others, on the type and amount of collateral as well as the type of borrower and the expected proceeds (e.g. sales proceeds from sales of collaterals/securities) of the assets. The credit risk assessment is based on a standardized LGD assessment framework that results in a certain LGD rate. These LGD rates take into account the expected EAD in comparison to the amount expected to be recovered or realized from any collateral held and also takes into account forward looking information. The estimates of LGDs for both secured and unsecured exposures are referenced from RBI guidelines.

### 2.7.3 Recognition

#### *Stage 1- 12 months expected credit loss.*

Expected credit losses are recognised at the time of initial recognition of a financial instrument and represent the lifetime cash shortfalls arising from possible default events up to 12 months into the future from the balance sheet date. Expected credit losses continue to be determined on this basis until there is either a significant increase in the credit risk of an instrument or the instrument becomes credit-impaired. If an instrument is no longer considered to exhibit a significant increase in credit risk, expected credit losses will revert to being determined on a 12-month basis.





# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

### Stage 2- Significant increase in credit risk (SICR)

SICR is assessed by comparing the risk of default at the reporting date to the risk of default at origination. Whether a change in the risk of default is significant or not is assessed using quantitative and qualitative criteria.

- a) Quantitative criteria: Across all portfolios, accounts that are 30 or more days past due (DPD) on contractual payments of principal and/or interest are considered to have experienced a significant increase in credit risk.
- b) Qualitative criteria: Qualitative factors that indicate that there has been a significant increase in credit risk include processes linked to current risk management, such as placing loans on non-purely precautionary early alert.

For Corporate clients: All assets of clients that have been placed on early alert (for non-purely precautionary reasons) are deemed to have experienced a significant increase in credit risk. An account is placed on non-purely precautionary early alert if it exhibits risk or potential weaknesses of a material nature requiring closer monitoring, supervision or attention by management. Weaknesses in such a borrower's account, if left uncorrected, could result in deterioration of repayment prospects and the likelihood of being downgraded.

Indicators could include a rapid erosion of position within the industry, concerns over management's ability to manage operations, weak/deteriorating operating results, liquidity strain and overdue balances among other factors. All client assets that have been assigned a CG12 rating, equivalent to 'higher risk', are deemed to have experienced a significant increase in credit risk.

For Retail and Private Banking clients, significant increase in credit risk is assessed by referencing the nature and the level of collateral against which credit is extended.

### Stage 3 - Credit-impaired (or defaulted) exposures

Financial assets that are credit-impaired (or in default) represent those that are 90 days past due in respect of principal and/or interest.

## 2.8 Collateral valuation

To mitigate its credit risks on financial assets, the Company seeks to use collateral, where possible. The collateral consists of cash, securities, letters of credit/guarantees, real estate, receivables, inventories, other non-financial assets and others. Collateral, unless repossessed, is not recorded on the Company's Balance Sheet. However, the fair value of collateral affects the calculation of ECL.

The Company calculates ECL either on a collective or an individual basis.

Stage 3 assets are individually assessed for impairment.

For Stage 1 & Stage 2 assets, the Company calculates ECL on a collective assessment on the principles laid down in the Note 2.7.2 above.

## 2.9 Write-offs

The gross carrying amount of a financial asset is written-off (either partially or in full) to the extent that there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the asset in its entirety or a portion thereof. However, for financial assets that are written off any recoveries made are recognised in statement of profit or loss subject



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

to the outcome of enforcement activities under the Company's recovery procedures, taking into account legal advice wherever appropriate.

### 2.10 Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded in the functional currency at the spot exchange rate ruling as at the date of the transaction.

Assets and Liabilities of the Company are presented in INR which is also the functional currency of the Company.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated into the functional currency at the spot rate of exchange at the reporting date. All differences arising on revaluation are taken to other income/expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Non-monetary items that are measured at historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the spot exchange rates as at the date of recognition.

### 2.11 Leasing

As a Lessee, the Company recognises a right-of-use asset and a lease liability at the lease commencement date. The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, plus any initial direct costs incurred and an estimate of costs to dismantle and remove the underlying asset or to restore the site on which it is located, less any lease incentives received.

Certain lease arrangements include the option to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. The right-of-use assets and lease liabilities include these options when it is reasonably certain that the option will be exercised.

The right-of-use asset is subsequently depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date to the earlier of the end of the useful life of the right-of-use asset or the end of the lease term. The estimated useful lives of right-of-use assets are determined on the same basis as those of property, plant and equipment. In addition, the right-of-use asset is periodically reduced by impairment losses, if any, and adjusted for certain re-measurements of the lease liability.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if that rate cannot be readily determined, the Company's incremental borrowing rate.

When the company revises its estimate to the term of any lease, it adjusts the carrying amount of the lease liability to reflect the payments to make over the revised term, which are discounted using a revised discounted rate. The carrying value of lease liabilities is similarly revised when the variable element of future lease payments dependent on a rate or index is revised, except the discount rate remains unchanged. In both cases an equivalent adjustment is made to the carrying value of the right-of-use asset, with the revised carrying amount being amortised over the remaining (revised) lease term. If the carrying amount of the right-to-use asset is adjusted to zero, any further reduction is recognised in statement of profit and loss.

Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability comprises of fixed payments, including in-substance fixed payments, amounts expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee and the exercise price under a purchase option that the Company is reasonably certain to exercise, lease payments in an optional renewal period if the Company is reasonably certain to exercise an extension option.



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

The lease liability is subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Lease liability and the right of use asset have been separately presented in the balance sheet and lease payments have been classified as financing activities.

The rental charges paid for lease agreements that don't qualify as a lease under Ind AS 116 i.e., low value or short term leases are recognised as a rent expenses in the statement of profit and loss over the lease term. The related cash flows are classified as operating activities.

### 2.12 Recognition of income and expense

Revenue (other than for those items to which Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments are applicable) is measured at fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

Fees and commissions charged for services provided or received by the Company are recognised on an accrual basis when the service has been provided or significant act performed and are amortised over the tenure of underlying assets/liabilities depending on case may be.

### 2.13 Finance Costs

Borrowing costs (Including transactional cost incurred) are recognised using the EIR (Refer Note 2.3).

### 2.14 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents in the Balance Sheet comprise cash balances with banks and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

### 2.15 Property, plant and equipment (PPE)

PPE are carried at cost of acquisition less accumulated depreciation and impairments, if any. Acquisition cost includes all expenses incidental to the acquisition of the PPE and any attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use.

Depreciation is provided on straight-line method over estimated useful life of the asset, as per the management's internal assessment, subject to minimum useful life prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013. PPE is de-recognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use. Any gain or loss arising on de-recognition of asset is calculated as the difference between net sales proceeds and the net carrying amount as on the date of sale is recognised in other income/expense in the statement of profit or loss in the year it is derecognised. The depreciation rates are as follows:

PPE	Useful life of asset
Computer Hardware	3 years
Office equipment	5 years
Furniture	5 years
Premises	50 years
Leasehold Improvements	Over the tenure of Leasehold property



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

### 2.16 Intangible Assets

Intangible assets (computer software) are capitalised based on the cost incurred to acquire or develop and put to use. These costs are amortised over the expected useful lives, subject to a maximum of three years.

### 2.17 Impairment of non-financial assets

The Company assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired due to events or changes in circumstances indicating that their carrying amounts may not be realised. If any indication exists the Company estimates the assets recoverable amount. If the recoverable amount is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount is reduced to its recoverable amount. The reduction is treated as an impairment loss and is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

### 2.18 Employee Benefits

#### 2.18.1 Provident Fund

The Company contributes provident fund amount to Regional Provident Fund Commissioner's Office (EPFO) for all its eligible employees. The contributions are accounted for on an accrual basis and recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### 2.18.2 Gratuity (Unfunded)

The Company's gratuity benefit scheme is a defined benefit plan. The Company's net obligation in respect of the gratuity benefit scheme is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in return for their service in the current and prior periods. This benefit is discounted to determine the present value of the obligation under the defined benefit plan.

The present value of the obligation under such defined benefit plan is determined based on the actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

The obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The discount rates used for determining the present value of the obligation under defined benefit plan, are based on the market yields on government securities as at the Balance Sheet date. Actuarial gains and losses are recognised immediately in Other Comprehensive Income under the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### 2.18.3 Compensated Absences

The Company recognises cost of compensated absences equal to certain number of days of employee's annual leave quota that is allowed to be carried forward to the next period. Only in the event of employee leaving the organisation the earned annual leave will be prorated to the last date of employment and will be encashed.



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

### 2.19 Provisions and Contingencies

The Company recognises a provision when there is a present obligation as a result of past events that probably requires an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not, require an outflow of resources. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

Provisions are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources would be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed.

Contingent assets are neither recognised nor disclosed in the financial statements.

#### Taxes

Income tax expense comprises current tax (i.e. amount of tax for the period determined in accordance with the income tax law) and deferred tax charge or credit (reflecting the tax effect of timing differences between accounting income and taxable income for the year).

##### 2.19.1 Current Tax

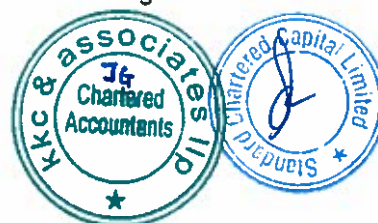
Current tax expense is recognised on an annual basis under the taxes payable method, based on the estimated tax liability computed after taking credit for allowances and exemption in accordance with the Income Tax Act, 1961.

The recently promulgated Taxation Laws (Amendment) Ordinance 2019 has inserted section 115BAA in the income Tax Act 1961 providing existing domestic companies with an option to pay tax at concessional rate of 22% plus applicable surcharge & cess. The reduced tax rates come with the consequential surrender of specified deductions & incentives. The option needs to be exercised within the prescribed time for filing the return of income under section 139(1) of the Income tax Act 1961 for assessment year (AY) 20-21 or subsequent AYs. Once exercised, such an option cannot be withdrawn for the same or subsequent AYs. These financial statements are prepared on the basis that the Company has availed the option to pay income tax at the lower rate.

##### 2.19.2 Deferred Tax

Deferred tax is provided on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial statements. Deferred tax is determined using tax rates (and laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted as at the balance sheet date, and that are expected to apply when the related deferred tax asset is realised or the deferred income tax liability is settled. Deferred tax assets are recognised where it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

Current and deferred tax relating to items which are charged or credited directly to equity, is credited or charged directly to equity and is subsequently recognised in the income statement together with the current or deferred gain or loss.





# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates, and interests in joint ventures, except where the Company can control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit and loss is recognised outside profit and loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity). Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or in equity.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same tax authority.

### 2.19.3 Goods & Services Tax (GST)

Expenses and assets are recognised net of the goods and services tax paid, except when the tax incurred on a purchase of asset or services is not recoverable from the tax authority, in which case, the tax paid is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as a part of the expense item, as applicable.

### 2.20 Dividend on equity shares

The Company recognises a liability to make cash distributions to equity holders when the distribution is authorised, and the distribution is no longer at the discretion of the Company. Final dividends on shares are recorded as a liability on the date of approval by the Shareholders and interim dividends are recorded as a liability on the date of declaration by the Company's Board of Directors.

### 2.21 Segmental reporting

The Company's segmental reporting is in accordance with Ind AS 108 Operating Segments and is reported consistent with the internal performance framework and as it is presented to the Company's CEO and Managing director i.e. the chief operating decision maker. Accordingly, there is one business segment pertaining to lending and ancillary activities and also the business operations are concentrated in India.

### 2.22 Earnings per share

The basic EPS is computed by dividing the net profit attributable to the equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the reporting year.

Number of equity shares used in computing diluted EPS comprises the weighted average number of shares considered for deriving basic earnings per share and weighted average number of equity shares, which would have been issued on the conversion of all dilutive potential shares. In computing, diluted EPS only potential equity shares that are dilutive are included.

## 3. Critical accounting judgements and estimates

### 3.1 Impairment of financial assets

The provision for expected credit loss involves estimating the probability of default and loss given default based on Company's assessment and experience. The calculation of credit impairment provisions involves expert credit judgement applied by the credit risk management team based on credit rating agencies



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2023*

---

benchmarks, counterparty information from various sources including relationship managers and external market information. Refer note 2.7.

**3.2 Leases**

The Company has exercised its judgement in determination of whether the contract is service contract or lease contract, which in turn determines the accounting of the contract.

The Company exercises judgement and estimates the lease term based considering all relevant facts and circumstances that create an economic incentive for it to exercise the option to extend the lease, or not to exercise the option to terminate the lease.

For each lease, to determine lease liability, the Company estimates the Incremental Borrowing Rate (IBR) to be used for discounting the lease payments based on long term loan borrowing rates adjusted, as needed, for the term of the contract.



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

### 29. Risk management

#### a. Risk management structure

The Company follows an integrated risk management approach with regards to risk identification, strategy and risk appetite which is approved by its Board of Directors. The Board is supported by the Executive Risk Committee and the Credit committee for monitoring the overall risk process within the Company.

The Executive Risk Committee (ERC) and Credit Committee (CC) has the overall responsibility for the development of the risk strategy and implementing principles, frameworks, policies and limits. The Credit Committee is further responsible for managing portfolio risk decisions and monitoring risk levels.

The Company's Asset Liability Committee (ALCO) is responsible for managing its assets and liabilities and the overall financial structure. It is also primarily responsible for the funding and liquidity risks of the Company.

#### b. Risk Mitigation and Culture

A healthy risk culture indicates the Company's ability to identify and assess current and future risks, openly discuss and take prompt actions. The Company expects all employees engaged in, or supporting, revenue generating activities to demonstrate the highest level of integrity by being transparent and proactive in disclosing and managing all types of risks. The people in control functions should adopt a constructive and collaborative approach in providing oversight and challenge and take decisions in a clear and timely manner. The Company expects everyone to be accountable for their decisions and feel safe using their judgment to make these considered decisions.

#### c. Risk measurement

The Company applies a three Lines of Defence (LOD) model for the day-to-day risk management activities and control framework. Further, the company identifies and measures its different risks through identification of key Principal Risks Types (PRTs) that are inherent to its business strategy and model. The different PRTs are managed through distinct Risk Type Frameworks (RTFs) that document the overall risk management approach for the respective PRTs. The PRTs are monitored on an ongoing basis by the ERC.

#### Three Lines of Defence (LOD):

Principal Risk Type	Monitoring and Management
<b>Credit</b> - Potential for loss due to the failure of a counterparty to meet its agreed obligations to pay the Group.	The Company manages and controls credit risk by setting limits on the amount of risk it is willing to accept for individual counterparties and for geographical and industry concentrations and monitors exposures in relation to such limits.
<b>Traded</b> - Potential for loss resulting from activities undertaken by the Group in financial markets.	The Company control its trading portfolio and activities to ensure that traded risk losses (financial or reputational) do not cause material damage to the Company.

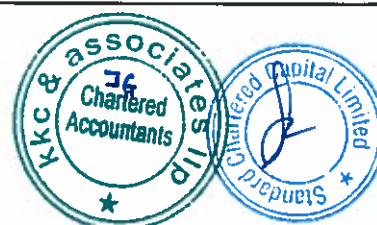


# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

<p><b>Capital and Liquidity –</b>  <b>Capital:</b> Potential for insufficient level, composition or distribution of capital to support our normal activities.  <b>Liquidity:</b> Risk that we may not have sufficient stable or diverse sources of funding to meet our obligations as they fall due (Refer tables below for Maturity profile of assets and liabilities).</p>	<p>The Company maintains a strong capital position including the maintenance of management buffers sufficient to support its strategic aims and hold an adequate buffer of high-quality liquid assets to survive extreme but plausible liquidity stress scenarios.</p> <p>The Company has adopted liquidity risk framework as required under RBI regulation. The Company follows the criteria laid down by RBI for calculation of Liquidity coverage Ratio (LCR) which is represented by the ratio "Stock of HQLA" divided by "Total Net Cash Outflows over the next 30 calendar days". LCR seeks to ensure that the Company has an adequate stock of unencumbered High-Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA) that can be converted into cash easily and immediately to meet its liquidity needs under a 30-day calendar liquidity stress scenario.</p>
<p><b>Operational and Technology -</b> Potential for loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, technology events, human error, or from the impact of external events (including legal risks).</p>	<p>The Company aims to control operational risks to ensure that operational losses (financial or reputational), including any related to conduct of business matters, technology events do not cause material damage to the Standard Chartered Brand Image.</p>
<p><b>Reputational and Sustainability -</b> Potential for damage to the franchise (such as loss of trust, earnings or market capitalisation), because of stakeholders taking a negative view of the Group through actual or perceived actions or inactions, including a failure to uphold responsible conduct or lapses in our commitment to do no significant environmental and social harm through our client, third party relationships, or our own operations.</p>	<p>The Company aims to protect the Standard Chartered Brand Image from material damage to its reputation by ensuring that any business activity is satisfactorily assessed and managed by the appropriate level of management and governance oversight.</p>
<p><b>Compliance -</b> Potential for penalties or loss to the Company or for an adverse impact to our clients, stakeholders or to the integrity of the markets we operate in through a failure on our part to comply with laws, or regulations.</p>	<p>The Company has no appetite for breaches in laws and regulations, whilst recognising that regulatory non-compliance cannot be entirely avoided the Company strives to reduce this to an absolute minimum.</p>
<p><b>Information and Cyber Security -</b> Risk to the Group's assets, operations and individuals due to the potential for unauthorised access, use, disclosure, disruption, modification, or destruction of information assets and/or information systems.</p>	<p>The Company seeks to avoid risk and uncertainty for its critical information assets and systems and has a low appetite for material incidents affecting these or the wider operations and reputation of the Company.</p>
<p><b>Financial Crime -</b> Potential for legal or regulatory penalties, material financial loss or reputational damage resulting from the failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations relating to International Sanctions, Anti-Money Laundering, Anti-Bribery &amp; Corruption, and Fraud.</p>	<p>The Company has no appetite for breaches in laws and regulations related to Financial Crime, recognising that whilst incidents are unwanted, they cannot be entirely avoided.</p>
<p><b>Market Risk -</b> Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of financial instruments will fluctuate due to changes in market variables such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and equity prices.</p>	<p>The risk is managed through close identification, supervision and monitoring of risks arising from movements in market rates such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates etc, which may result in a loss of earnings and capital.</p>
<p><b>Foreign Currency Risk -</b> Foreign currency risk is the risk that the value of a financial exposure will fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates.</p>	<p>Foreign currency risk for the Company arise majorly on account of foreign currency transactions entered with the group companies. The Company doesn't foresee any material impact of such exposures with the group companies as on the balance sheet date.</p>



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

**First line:** comprising of the businesses and functions engaged in or supporting revenue generating activities that own and manage the risks.

**Second line:** comprising of the control functions independent of the First Line that provide oversight and challenge of risk management to provide confidence to the CRO, the Executive Company and the Board.

**Third line:** comprising of the group controllership function to provide independent assurance on the effectiveness of controls that support First Line's risk management of business activities, and the processes maintained by the Second Line.

### Summaries of the maturity profile of the undiscounted contractual cashflow of the Company's Financial Liabilities:

Financial Liabilities as at 31 March 2023

(INR Lacs)			
Particulars	Less than 12 months	More than 12 months	Total
Borrowings	82,807	52,830	135,637
Lease Liabilities	104	187	291
Debt securities	297,000	5,000	302,000
Inter Corporate Deposits	8,000	-	8,000
Other financial liabilities	1,010	-	1,010
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>388,921</b>	<b>58,017</b>	<b>446,938</b>

Financial Liabilities as at 31 March 2022

(INR Lacs)			
Particulars	Less than 12 months	More than 12 months	Total
Borrowings	57,795	28,952	86,747
Lease Liabilities	105	310	415
Debt securities	251,000	19,500	270,500
Inter Corporate Deposits	5,335	-	5,335
Other financial liabilities	1,075	-	1,075
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>315,310</b>	<b>48,762</b>	<b>364,072</b>

The above table includes bucketing of outstanding principal values contracted as at the balance sheet date

### Maturity profile of carrying value of Assets and Liabilities:

Liabilities as at 31 March 2023

(INR Lacs)			
Particulars	Less than 12 months	More than 12 months	Total
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>			
Borrowings	83,478	52,830	136,308
Lease Liabilities	99	174	273
Debt securities	292,567	5,000	297,567
Inter Corporate Deposits	8,198	-	8,198
Other financial liabilities	1,010	-	1,010
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>385,352</b>	<b>58,004</b>	<b>443,356</b>
<b>Non-Financial Liabilities</b>			
Current Tax Liabilities	2,129	-	2,129
Provisions	221	141	362
Other Non-Financial Liabilities	273	-	273
<b>Total non-financial liabilities</b>	<b>2,623</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>2,764</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>388,116</b>	<b>58,004</b>	<b>446,120</b>

Liabilities as at 31 March 2022

(INR Lacs)			
Particulars	Less than 12 months	More than 12 months	Total
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>			
Borrowings	57,785	29,190	86,975
Lease Liabilities	94	283	377
Debt securities	248,108	19,500	267,608
Inter Corporate Deposits	5,419	-	5,419
Other financial liabilities	1,075	-	1,075
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>312,481</b>	<b>48,973</b>	<b>361,454</b>
<b>Non-Financial Liabilities</b>			
Current Tax Liabilities	2,009	-	2,009
Provisions	174	140	314
Other Non-Financial Liabilities	242	-	242
<b>Total non-financial liabilities</b>	<b>2,425</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>2,565</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>314,906</b>	<b>49,113</b>	<b>364,109</b>





# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

## Assets as at 31 March 2023

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	Less than 12 months	More than 12 months	Total
<b>Financial Assets</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	17,474	-	17,474
Trade Receivables	-	-	-
Loans	342,483	190,687	533,170
Investments	-	-	-
Other Financial assets	47	138	185
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>360,004</b>	<b>190,825</b>	<b>550,829</b>
<b>Non-Financial Assets</b>			
Current Tax Assets	-	9,719	9,719
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)	-	698	698
Property, Plant and Equipment	-	550	550
Capital work-in-progress	-	-	-
Intangible assets under development	-	865	865
Other Intangible Assets	-	130	130
Other non-financial assets	12	475	487
<b>Total Non-Financial Assets</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12,437</b>	<b>12,449</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>360,016</b>	<b>203,262</b>	<b>563,278</b>

## Assets as at 31 March 2022

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	Less than 12 months	More than 12 months	Total
<b>Financial Assets</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	20,025	-	20,025
Trade Receivables	8	1	9
Loans	289,256	149,556	438,812
Investments	-	-	-
Other Financial assets	88	138	226
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>309,377</b>	<b>149,695</b>	<b>459,072</b>
<b>Non-Financial Assets</b>			
Current Tax Assets	-	9,349	9,349
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)	-	794	794
Property, Plant and Equipment	-	623	623
Capital work-in-progress	26	-	26
Intangible assets under development	-	261	261
Other Intangible Assets	-	151	151
Other non-financial assets	69	266	335
<b>Total Non-Financial Assets</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>11,444</b>	<b>11,539</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>309,472</b>	<b>161,139</b>	<b>470,611</b>

## 30. Changes in Liabilities arising from financing activities

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	Amount as on 1 April 2022	Cashflows	Others *	Amount as on 31 March 2023
Debt securities	267,608	31,500	(1,541)	297,567
Borrowings	86,975	48,889	444	136,308
Deposits	5,419	2,665	114	8,198
<b>Total</b>	<b>360,002</b>	<b>83,054</b>	<b>(983)</b>	<b>442,073</b>

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	Amount as on 1 April 2021	Cashflows	Others *	Amount as on 31 March 2022
Debt securities	175,308	96,000	(3,700)	267,608
Borrowings	42,786	44,143	46	86,975
Deposits	3,097	2,335	(13)	5,419
<b>Total</b>	<b>221,191</b>	<b>142,478</b>	<b>(3,667)</b>	<b>360,002</b>

\* Others include Amortisation of discount on CP and Net Accrued Interest.



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

### 31. Fair Value Measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction in the principal (or most advantageous) market at the measurement date under current market conditions (i.e., an exit price), regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using a valuation technique. In order to show how fair values have been derived, financial instruments are classified based on a hierarchy of valuation techniques.

#### Fair value Hierarchy

Level 1: Fair value measurements are those derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Fair value measurements are those with quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in inactive markets and financial instruments valued using models where all significant inputs are observable.

Level 3: Fair value measurements are those where at least one input which could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation is not based on observable market data.

There has been no transfer between level 1, level 2 and level 3 for any of the years reported in these financial statements. The Company has no financial assets or liabilities, measured at fair value, held at FVTPL or FVOCI as at 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022.

#### **Valuation methodologies of financial instruments not measured at fair value:**

The Company has determined that the carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, bank balances, trade receivables, loans, trade payables, debt securities, borrowings, other financial assets, other financial liabilities and off-balance sheet item are a reasonable approximation of their fair value and hence their carrying values are deemed to be fair values.

The nature of products across these broad product categories are either unsecured or secured by collateral. Although collateral is an important risk mitigant of credit risk, the Company's practice is to lend on the basis of assessment of the customer's ability to repay rather than placing primary reliance on collateral. Based on the nature of product and the Company's assessment of the customer's credit risk, a loan may be offered with suitable collateral. Depending on its form, collateral can have a significant financial effect in mitigating the Company's credit risk. The main types of collateral across various products obtained are as follows:

Product Group	Nature of Securities
Loan against Securities	Pledge of equity shares and mutual funds etc.
Loan against Property	Mortgage of residential and commercial properties
Commercial Lending (Term Loan)	Hypothecation of plant and machinery, book debts and mortgage of lands, residential and commercial/projects properties.

The Company periodically monitors the market value of collateral and evaluates its exposure and loan to value metrics for high risk customers. For its loan against securities business, the Company recoups shortfall in value of securities through part recall of loans or additional securities from the customer, or sale of underlying securities.



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

### 32. Interest Rate Sensitivity:

Interest rate risk arises from the possibility that changes in interest rates will affect future cash flows or the fair values of financial instruments. The sensitivity of the statement of profit and loss is the effect of the assumed changes in interest rates on the profit or loss for a year, based on the floating rate financial assets and financial liabilities held at 31 March 2023. The Company is exposed to interest rate risk arising from its borrowings, debt securities, and loan portfolio.

P&L Impact	(INR Lacs)			
	% Increase/Decrease in rate		Increase/Decrease in profit	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Borrowings* that are re-priced	1.0%	1.0%	1,356	867
Loans that are re-priced	1.0%	1.0%	5,301	4,399

\*Only floating rate borrowing instruments are included for interest rate sensitivity analysis

### 33. Earnings per share ('EPS)

The computation of EPS is set out below:

Description	2022-23	2021-22
Net profit (gross of transfer to statutory reserve) attributable to equity shareholders (INR Lacs)	10,556	9,077
Weighted average number of equity shares (in Lacs) outstanding during the year for calculation of earnings per share	4,544	4,544
Basic and Diluted Earnings per share of face value of INR 10	2.32	2.00

The basic and diluted EPS is same as there are no potential dilutive equity shares.

### 34. Expenditure in foreign currency

Particulars	(In Lacs)			
	31 March 2023		31 March 2022	
	USD	INR	USD	INR
Payable	1.3	104	2.5	186
Expenditure	0.7	63	0.3	22

### 35. Income taxes

Income Taxes relating to continuing operations -

#### 35.1 Income Tax recognized in profit or loss :

Particulars	(INR Lacs)	
	2022-23	2021-22
<b>Current Tax</b>		
In respect of the current year	3,530	2,923
In respect of prior years	-	-
<b>Deferred Tax</b>		
In respect of the current year	92	189
<b>Total Income tax expense recognised in the current year relating to continuing operations</b>	<b>3,622</b>	<b>3,112</b>



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2023*

**35.2 Reconciliation of Tax expense with previous years is as follows:**

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	2022-23	2021-22
Profit before tax	14,178	12,189
Income tax expense calculated at 25.168%	3,569	3,067
Effect of expenses that are not deductible in determining taxable profit	52	42
Tax provision for earlier years	1	3
<b>Income tax expense recognised in statement of profit and loss</b>	<b>3,622</b>	<b>3,112</b>
The tax rate used for the reconciliations above is the corporate tax rate of 25.168% for the year 2022-23 and 2021-22 payable by corporate entities in India on taxable profits under tax law in Indian jurisdiction.		

**36 Deferred Tax**

The following table shows deferred tax recorded in the balance sheet and changes recorded in the Income tax expense:

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	Deferred Tax Assets	Deferred Tax Liabilities	Income Statement	OCI
	31 March 2023	31 March 2023	2022-23	2022-23
Provisions	818	(90)	(112)	(4)
Depreciation	41	-	(14)	-
Remeasurement gain / (loss) on defined benefit plan	-	-	-	-
Other temporary differences	179	(249)	34	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,038</b>	<b>(339)</b>	<b>(92)</b>	<b>(4)</b>

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	Deferred Tax Assets	Deferred Tax Liabilities	Income Statement	OCI
	31 March 2022	31 March 2022	2021-22	2021-22
Provisions	934	(90)	(240)	10
Depreciation	54	-	8	-
Remeasurement gain / (loss) on defined benefit plan	-	-	-	-
Other temporary differences	145	(250)	43	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,133</b>	<b>(340)</b>	<b>(189)</b>	<b>10</b>



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2023*

**37 Disclosure on IND AS 116 Leases:** The Company has entered into leasing arrangements for premises. Majority of the leases are cancellable by the company. ROU has been included after the line 'Property, Plant and Equipment' and Lease Liability has been included in other financial liabilities in the Balance Sheet

**Lease details for FY 2022-23:**

(INR Lacs)

Following are the changes in the carrying value of right of use assets for the year ended 31 March 2023:	
Particulars	31 March 2023
Balance as at 1 April 2022	359
Add: Additions/ Adjustments during the year	15
Less: Disposals during the year	(23)
Less: Depreciation during the year	(96)
Balance as at 31 March 2023	255
<b>Amounts recognized in profit and loss:</b>	
Interest expense on lease liabilities	19
Depreciation expense on right-of-use assets	96
Expense relating to short term lease	116
Derecognition of right-of-use assets (net)	(1)
<b>The following is the break-up of current and non-current lease liabilities as at 31 March 2023:</b>	
Current Lease Liabilities	99
Non-Current Lease Liabilities	174
Total	273
<b>The following is the movement in lease liabilities during the year ended 31 March 2023:</b>	
Balance as at 1 April 2022	377
Add: Additions during the year	15
Add: Finance cost accrued during the period	19
Less: Disposals during the year	(28)
Less: Payment of lease liabilities	(110)
Balance as at 31 March 2023	273
<b>The table below provides details regarding the contractual maturities of lease liabilities as at 31 March 2023 on an undiscounted basis:</b>	
Less than one year	104
One to Five years	161
More than Five years	26
Total	291





# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

### Lease Details for FY 2021-22:

(INR Lacs)

Following are the changes in the carrying value of right of use assets for the year ended 31 March 2022:	
Particulars	31 March 2022
Balance as at 1 April 2021	101
Add: Additions/ Adjustments during the year	303
Less: Disposals during the year	-
Less: Depreciation during the year	(45)
Balance as at 31 March 2022	359
Amounts recognised in profit and loss:	
Depreciation expense on right-of-use assets	45
Interest expense on lease liabilities	13
The following is the break-up of current and non-current lease liabilities as at 31 March 2022:	
Current Lease Liabilities	94
Non-Current Lease Liabilities	283
Total	377
The following is the movement in lease liabilities during the year ended 31 March 2022:	
Balance as at 1 April 2021	109
Add: Additions during the year	299
Add: Finance cost accrued during the period	13
Less: Disposals during the year	-
Less: Payment of lease liabilities	(44)
Balance as at 31 March 2022	377
The table below provides details regarding the contractual maturities of lease liabilities as at 31 March 2022 on an undiscounted basis:	
Less than one year	105
One to Five years	284
More than Five years	26
Total	415

### 38 Employee benefits

#### 38.1 Gratuity (Unfunded):

##### a) Defined Contribution Plan:

Company's contribution to Provident Fund is INR 109 Lacs (PY INR 92 Lacs)

##### b) Defined Benefit Plan:

The Company provides for its gratuity liability (unfunded) which is a defined benefit scheme based on actuarial valuation of the gratuity liability at the balance sheet date performed by an independent actuary.

(INR Lacs)

Amount recognized in Balance Sheet	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Present value of unfunded defined benefit obligation	202	198
Net defined benefit liability / (asset) recognized in balance sheet	202	198
Current	61	58
Non-current	141	140



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2023*

Current Year Expense Charged to Profit & Loss Account	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Current service cost	28	21
Interest on net defined benefit liability / (asset)	11	11
<b>Total expense charged to profit and loss account</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Amount Recorded as Other Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>31 March 2023</b>	<b>31 March 2022</b>
Opening amount recognized in OCI outside profit and loss account	43	4
Remeasurements during the period due to:		
Changes in financial assumptions	(17)	11
Changes in demographic assumptions	1	4
Experience adjustments	1	24
<b>Closing amount recognized in OCI outside profit and loss account</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>Reconciliation of Net Defined Benefit Liability / (Asset)</b>	<b>31 March 2023</b>	<b>31 March 2022</b>
Opening net defined benefit liability / (asset)	198	182
Expense charged to profit & loss account	39	32
Amount recognized outside profit & loss account	(14)	39
Benefits paid	(17)	(57)
Impact of liability assumed or (settled)*	(4)	2
<b>Closing net defined benefit liability / (asset)</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>198</b>
* On account of business combination or inter group transfer		
<b>Reconciliation of Defined Benefit Obligation</b>	<b>31 March 2023</b>	<b>31 March 2022</b>
Opening of defined benefit obligation	198	182
Current service cost	28	21
Interest on defined benefit obligation	11	11
Remeasurements due to:		
Actuarial loss / (gain) arising from change in financial assumptions	(17)	11
Actuarial loss / (gain) arising from change in demographic assumptions	1	4
Actuarial loss / (gain) arising on account of experience changes	1	24
Benefits paid	(17)	(57)
Liabilities assumed / (settled)*	(3)	2
<b>Closing of defined benefit obligation</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>198</b>
* On account of business combination or inter group transfer		
<b>Reconciliation of Plan Assets</b>	<b>31 March 2023</b>	<b>31 March 2022</b>
Employer contributions	17	57
Benefits paid	(17)	(57)
* On account of business combination or inter group transfer		
<b>Accumulated Benefit Obligation (ABO)</b>	<b>31 March 2023</b>	<b>31 March 2022</b>
Defined benefit obligation without effect of projected salary growth	163	150
Plus effect of salary growth	39	48
<b>Defined benefit obligation with projected salary growth</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>198</b>
<b>Results of Sensitivity Analysis</b>	<b>31 March 2023</b>	<b>31 March 2022</b>
Discount rate		
Impact of increase in 25 bps on DBO	(1) %	(1.2) %
Impact of decrease in 25 bps on DBO	1.10 %	1.2 %
Salary escalation rate		
Impact of increase in 25 bps on DBO	0.7 %	0.7 %
Impact of decrease in 25 bps on DBO	(0.7) %	(0.7) %



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

<b>Summary of Actuarial Assumptions Adopted</b>		<b>31 March 2023</b>	<b>31 March 2022</b>
<b>Leaving Service</b>			
Rates of leaving service at specimen ages are as shown below:			
<b>Age (Years)</b>	<b>Rates (p.a.)</b>		
21-30	30%		
31-34	35%		
35-44	25%		
45-50	20%		
51-59	17%		
<b>Retirement Age</b>			
The employees of the company are assumed to retire at the age of 60 years			
Discount rate (p.a.)		7.4%	6.3%
Salary escalation rate (p.a.)		7.5%	8.5%
<b>Miscellaneous Items (Average Duration &amp; Expected Contribution)</b>		<b>31 March 2023</b>	<b>31 March 2022</b>
Average duration (years)		4.3	4.8
Expected company contribution (INR Lacs)		61	58
<b>Maturity Profile</b>		<b>31 March 2023</b>	<b>31 March 2022</b>
Expected benefits for year 1		61	58
Expected benefits for year 2		34	35
Expected benefits for year 3		31	27
Expected benefits for year 4		20	24
Expected benefits for year 5		14	14
Expected benefits for year 6		13	9
Expected benefits for year 7		12	7
Expected benefits for year 8		14	10
Expected benefits for year 9		13	4
Expected benefits for year 10 and above		86	95
<b>Vested &amp; Non Vested Liability</b>		<b>31 March 2023</b>	<b>31 March 2022</b>
DBO in respect of non vested employees		27	16
DBO in respect of vested employees		175	182
<b>Total defined benefit obligation</b>		<b>202</b>	<b>198</b>

### 38.2 Compensated absences:

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Holiday pay provision	32	22

### 38.3 Code on Social Security, 2000 ("Code"):

The Code on Social Security 2020 ('Code') relating to employee benefits during employment and post-employment received Presidential assent in September 2020 and over the period majority of the states have notified draft guidelines. The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. However, the date on which the Code will come into effect has not been notified and it is expected to be effective in near future.



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

### 39 Disclosure under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 ('MSMED')

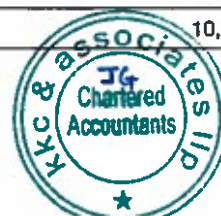
Based on the information and records including confirmations sought from suppliers on registration with specified authority under MSMED, no amounts pertaining to principal and interest were due or remained due as at year ended 31 March 2023 (Previous year: Nil) and, hence, disclosures relating to amounts unpaid as at the year end together with interest paid/payable as required under the said MSMED Act have not been given. Auditors have relied on this.

### 40 Related Parties' Disclosure

Name of Related Party	Nature of relationship
Standard Chartered PLC	Ultimate Parent Company
Standard Chartered Bank – UK (SCB UK)	Holding Company
Below includes only those related parties with whom transactions have occurred during current year / previous year:	
Standard Chartered Bank – India Branches (SCB India)	Branch of Holding Company
Standard Chartered Bank – Singapore Branch (SCB Singapore)	Branch of Holding Company
Standard Chartered Bank – UK (SCB UK)	Holding Company
Standard Chartered Global Business Services Private Limited (SCGBS)	Fellow subsidiary
Standard Chartered Securities (India) Limited (SCSI)	Fellow subsidiary
Standard Chartered Finance Private Limited (SCFL)	Fellow subsidiary
Standard Chartered (India) Modeling and Analytics Centre Private Limited (SCMAC)	Fellow Subsidiary
Ms. Zarin Bomi Daruwala	Chairperson and Non - Executive Director
Mr. Prashant Kumar	Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer - Key Managerial Personnel
Mr. Siddhartha Sengupta	Non - Executive Independent Director
Mr. Neil Percy Francisco	Non - Executive Independent Director
Mr. Kumarapuram Venkateswaran Subramanian	Non-Executive Director (Resigned w.e.f 29 September 2022)
Mr. Sachin Shah	Non - Executive Director (w.e.f 31 January 2023)
Ms. Priya Ranjit	Chief Financial & Operating Officer - Key Managerial Personnel
Ms. Richa Shah	Company Secretary - Key Managerial Personnel

### Related Party Transactions

(INR Lacs)		
Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
<b>Transactions with SCB</b>		
Support Service charges (Refer Note 41)	288	231
Lease rentals	110	101
Commitment fees	150	150
Interest on short term loan	128	17
Other Cost	0.4	2
Secondment fee reimbursement	64	47
Closing bank balance	16,557	5,561
Gratuity fund balances receivable	137	138
Short term loan taken	56,000	10,000
Short term loan paid	56,000	10,000



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2023*

Balances Payable at the end of the year	307	234
Balances Receivable at the end of the year	20	55
<b>Transactions with SCSl</b>		
Lease rentals	6	19
Interest on term loan	1,079	255
Loan given during the year	15,000	11,000
Loan repaid during the year	11,000	-
Outstanding term loan at the end of the year	15,000	11,000
Balances Payable at the end of the year	14	11
Balances Receivable at the end of the year	-	1
<b>Transactions with SCMAC</b>		
Interest Expense	190	145
ICD taken during the year	3,500	3,500
ICD matured during the year	500	3,000
ICD outstanding at the end of the year	3,000	3,500
<b>Transactions with SCFL</b>		
Interest Expense	89	20
ICD taken during the year	-	3,710
ICD matured during the year	1,835	1,875
ICD outstanding at the end of the year	-	1,835
<b>Transactions with SCGBS</b>		
Business support costs (Refer Note 42)	126	112
Balances payable at the end of the year	11	11
<b>Transactions with SCB Singapore DBU</b>		
Other charges-Market Data Services	7	17
DCR recharge	16	-
Balances Payable at the end of the year	19	33
Balances Receivable at the end of the year	8	12
<b>Transactions with SCB UK</b>		
Charges relating to Employee share save scheme	1	1
Liability relating to Employee Share Save Scheme at the end of the year	1	153
<b>Transactions with Directors &amp; Others</b>		





# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

Salaries and other employee benefits to Directors (*) and Key Managerial Personnel (*)	351	315
Sitting Fees Paid to Independent Non-Executive Directors	42	36

(\*) Includes Remuneration paid to Directors and Key Managerial Personnel, of which few employees were employed for part of the year. The remuneration of KMP does not include the provisions made for gratuity as they are determined on actuarial basis for the company.

### 41 Support service charges

SCB India incurs expenditure on support functions like Property, Human Resources, Taxation, Legal, Information Technology, etc., which is for the common benefit of it and other Standard Chartered Group companies in India. Such costs are recovered from the Company and other Standard Chartered Group companies based on identifiable criteria. This expenditure is disclosed as Support Service Charges by the Company and it is amounting to INR 288 Lacs for the year ended 31 March 2023 and INR 231 Lacs for the year ended 31 March 2022.

### 42 Business support cost

SCGBS provides a wide range of services like banking operations, finance and accounting services, IT service, etc to other Standard Chartered Group companies. SCGBS issues monthly invoices whereby the cost is based on the agreed cost per full time employee and cost per transaction in case of accounting operations. Such expenditure is disclosed as business support cost amounting to INR 126 Lacs for the year ended 31 March 2023 and INR 112 lacs for year ended 31 March 2022.

### 43 Transfer pricing

The Company has established a system of maintenance of information and documents as required by the transfer pricing legislation under Sections 92-92F of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

The Company's international transactions with associated enterprises are at arm's length as per the independent accountant's report for the year ended 31 March 2022. Management believes that the Company's international transactions with associated enterprises post 31 March 2022 continue to be at arm's length and that the transfer pricing legislation will not have any impact on the financial statements particularly on the amount of the tax expense for the year and the amount of the provision for taxation at the year end.

### 44 Details of Debt Securities and Borrowings as at:

Residual Maturity of Debt Securities	31 March 2023		31 March 2022	
	Amount	Rate of Interest / Yield	Amount	Rate of Interest / Yield
<b>Secured NCD (A)</b>	<b>24,500</b>	<b>7.65%-8.80% p.a.</b>	<b>34,500</b>	<b>7.65%-8.65% p.a.</b>
<b>Fixed:</b>	<b>24,500</b>	<b>7.65%-8.80% p.a.</b>	<b>34,500</b>	<b>7.65%-8.65% p.a.</b>
More than 5 years	-	-	-	-
3- 5 Years	-	-	-	-
1-3 Years	5,000	8.80% p.a.	19,500	7.65% p.a.
Less than 1 year	19,500	7.65% p.a.	15,000	8.65% p.a.
<b>Unsecured Commercial Paper (B)</b>	<b>277,500</b>	<b>7.45% - 8.80% p.a.</b>	<b>236,000</b>	<b>4.60% - 5.75% p.a.</b>
<b>Fixed:</b>	<b>277,500</b>	<b>7.45% - 8.80% p.a.</b>	<b>236,000</b>	<b>4.60% - 5.75% p.a.</b>
Less than 1 year	277,500	7.45% - 8.80% p.a.	236,000	4.60% - 5.75% p.a.
<b>Total (A+B)</b>	<b>302,000</b>	<b>7.45% - 8.80% p.a.</b>	<b>270,500</b>	<b>4.60% - 8.65% p.a.</b>
	<b>31 March 2023</b>		<b>31 March 2022</b>	



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

Residual Maturity of Bank Borrowings	Amount	Rate of Interest / Yield	Amount	Rate of Interest / Yield
<b>Floating:</b>	<b>136,469</b>	<b>7.59% - 8.92% p.a.</b>	<b>86,747</b>	<b>5.15% - 7.25%</b>
More than 5 years	580	7.90% p.a.	-	
3- 5 Years	8,794	7.95% - 8.60% p.a.	3,238	7.25% p.a.
1-3 Years	43,455	7.99% - 8.92% p.a.	25,714	6.15% - 7.25% p.a.
Less than 1 year	83,640	7.95% - 8.92% p.a.	57,795	5.15% - 7.25% p.a.
<b>Total</b>	<b>136,469</b>		<b>86,747</b>	

The Non-Convertible Debentures are secured by way of first ranking pari-passu charge over the book debts and receivables of the Company with a minimum-security cover being at least 100% (One Hundred percent) of the outstanding Redemption Amounts and Coupon due and payable thereon at any point of time or such higher cover as may be stipulated under each Tranche Offer Document / Disclosure Document relevant to any tranche / issuance, in terms of the Deed of Hypothecation.

(INR Lacs)

Non – Convertible Debentures (NCDs)	Coupon/ Yield	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Rated Listed Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures Series SCILL/2020-21/S01 Date of Maturity 29/05/2023 (INE403G07079)	7.65%	19,500	19,500
Rated Listed Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures Series Date of Maturity 23/04/2024 (INE403G07087)	8.80%	5,000	-

The Term Loans and NCD to the extent of INR 85,343 Lacs are secured by way of floating pari-passu charge over the current and future book debts and receivables, outstanding monies receivable, claims and bills etc. The Balance Short Term Loans amounting to INR 50,965 Lacs are unsecured. There is no default as on the Balance Sheet date in repayment of borrowings and interest.

### 45 Contingent Liabilities and Commitments

The Company has assessed its obligations arising in the normal course of business, including pending litigations, proceedings pending with tax authorities and other contracts. The Company does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have a materially adverse effect on its financial results.

(INR Lacs)

Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Contracts remaining to be executed on capital account	-	109
Loans sanctioned not yet disbursed	18,400	7,565
Direct Taxation	5,404	5,376

The timing of outflows of economic benefits cannot be ascertained as the demands are disputed and the Company has preferred an appeal against the said demands.

#### 45.1 Pending Litigations

The Company's pending litigation comprise of claims against the Company by the customers and the proceedings pending with other authorities. The Company has reviewed all its pending litigations and proceeding and has adequately provided for where provisions are required and disclosed the contingent liabilities where applicable, in the financial statements. The Company does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have a materially adverse effect on its financial results.

#### 45.2 Long-term contracts

The Company has a process whereby periodically all long-term contracts are assessed for material foreseeable losses. At the year end, the Company has reviewed and ensured that adequate provisions are



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

---

required under any law / accounting standards for material foreseeable losses on such long-term contracts has been made in the books of accounts.

### 46 Capital Management

The primary objective of the Company's Management Policy is to ensure compliance with regulatory capital requirements. In line with this objective, the company ensures adequate capital at all times and manages its business in a way in which capital is protected, satisfactory business growth is ensured, cash flows are monitored, borrowing covenants are honored and ratings are maintained.

Regulatory capital-related information is presented as part of the RBI mandated disclosures. The RBI norms require capital to be maintained at prescribed levels. In accordance with such norms, Tier I capital of the company comprises of share capital, share premium, reserves and perpetual debt, Tier II capital comprises of subordinated debt and provision on loans that are not credit-impaired. There were no changes in the capital management process during the periods presented.



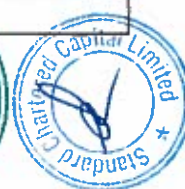
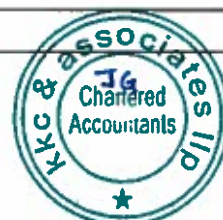
**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2023*

**RBI disclosures:**

**47 Schedule to the Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2023**

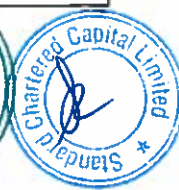
(INR Lacs)

Particulars			
Liabilities side		Amount outstanding	Amount overdue
(1)	Loans and advances availed by the non-banking financial company inclusive of interest accrued thereon but not paid:		
(a)	Debentures: Secured	25,764	-
	: Unsecured	-	-
	(Other than falling within the meaning of public deposits)	-	-
(b)	Deferred Credits	-	-
(c)	Term Loans	136,308	-
(d)	Inter-corporate loans and borrowing	-	-
(e)	Commercial Paper	271,801	-
(f)	Public Deposits	-	-
(g)	Other Loans (Inter Company Deposit)	8,198	-
(2)	Break-up of (1)(f) above (Outstanding public deposits inclusive of interest accrued thereon but not paid):		
(a)	In the form of Unsecured debentures	-	-
(b)	In the form of partly secured debentures i.e. debentures where there is a shortfall in the value of security	-	-
(c)	Other public deposits	-	-
Assets side		Amount outstanding	
(3)	Break-up of Loans and Advances including bills receivables [other than those included in (4) below]*:		530,132
(a)	Secured*		404,845
(b)	Unsecured*		125,287
(4)	Break up of Leased Assets and stock on hire and other assets counting towards asset financing activities		
(i)	Lease assets including lease rentals under sundry debtors:		-
(a)	Financial lease		-
(b)	Operating lease		-
(ii)	Stock on hire including hire charges under sundry debtors:		
(a)	Assets on hire		-
(b)	Repossessed Assets		-
(iii)	Other loans counting towards asset financing activities		
(a)	Loans where assets have been repossessed		-
(b)	Loans other than (a) above		-
	Break-up of Investments		
	Current Investments		
1.	Quoted		



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements**  
for the year ended 31 March 2023

		(i)	Shares	-
			(a) Equity	-
			(b) Preference	-
		(ii)	Debentures and Bonds	-
		(iii)	Units of mutual funds	-
		(iv)	Government Securities	-
		(v)	Others (please specify)	-
	2.	Unquoted		-
		(i)	Shares	-
			(a) Equity	-
			(b) Preference	-
		(ii)	Debentures and Bonds	-
		(iii)	Units of mutual funds	-
		(iv)	Government Securities	-
		(v)	Others (please specify)	-
		<b>Long Term Investments</b>		
		1. Quoted		
		(i)	Share	-
			(a) Equity	-
			(b) Preference	-
		(ii)	Debentures and Bonds	-
		(iii)	Units of mutual funds	-
		(iv)	Government Securities	-
		(v)	Others (please specify)	-
		2. Unquoted		
		(i)	Shares	-
			(a) Equity	-
			(b) Preference	-
		(ii)	Debentures and Bonds	-
		(iii)	Units of mutual funds	-
		(iv)	Government Securities	-
		(v)	Others (please specify)	-
(6)	<b>Borrower group-wise classification of assets financed as in (3) and (4) above:</b>			
	<b>Category</b>		<b>Amount net of provisions</b>	
			<b>Secured</b>	<b>Unsecured</b>
			<b>Total</b>	
	1.	<b>Related Parties</b>		
		(a)	Subsidiaries	-
		(b)	Companies in the same group	15,000
		(c)	Other related parties	-
	2.	Other than related parties		-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>
(7)	<b>Investor group-wise classification of all investments (current and long term) in shares and securities (both quoted and unquoted):</b>			





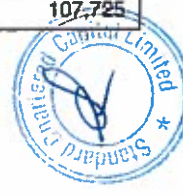
**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements**  
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Category		Market Value / Break up or fair value or NAV	Book Value (Net of Provisions)
1.	Related Parties	-	-
	(a) Subsidiaries	-	-
	(b) Companies in the same group	-	-
	(c) Other related parties	-	-
	2. Other than related parties	-	-
Total		-	-
(8) Other information			
Particulars		Amount	
(i)	Gross Non-Performing Assets		1,214
	(a) Related parties		-
	(b) Other than related parties		1,214
(ii)	Net Non-Performing Assets		979
	(a) Related parties		-
	(b) Other than related parties		979
(iii)	Assets acquired in satisfaction of debt		-

**Schedule to the Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2022**

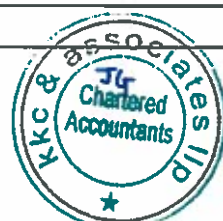
(INR Lacs)

Particulars			
Liabilities side		Amount outstanding	Amount overdue
(1)	Loans and advances availed by the non-banking financial company inclusive of interest accrued thereon but not paid :	360,002	-
	(a) Debentures : Secured	36,644	-
	: Unsecured	-	-
	(Other than falling within the meaning of public deposits)	-	-
	(b) Deferred Credits	-	-
	(c) Term Loans	86,975	-
	(d) Inter-corporate loans and borrowing	-	-
	(e) Commercial Paper	230,964	-
	(f) Public Deposits	-	-
	(g) Other Loans (Inter Company Deposit)	5,419	-
(2)	Break-up of (1)(f) above (Outstanding public deposits inclusive of interest accrued thereon but not paid) :	-	-
	(a) In the form of Unsecured debentures	-	-
	(b) In the form of partly secured debentures i.e. debentures where there is a shortfall in the value of security	-	-
	(c) Other public deposits	-	-
Assets side		Amount outstanding	
(3)	Break-up of Loans and Advances including bills receivables [other than those included in (4) below]*:		439,898
	(a) Secured*		332,173
	(b) Unsecured*		107,725



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2023*

(4)	Break up of Leased Assets and stock on hire and other assets counting towards asset financing activities		
	(i)	Lease assets including lease rentals under sundry debtors:	-
		(a) Financial lease	-
		(b) Operating lease	-
	(ii)	Stock on hire including hire charges under sundry debtors:	
		(a) Assets on hire	-
		(b) Repossessed Assets	-
	(iii)	Other loans counting towards asset financing activities	
		(a) Loans where assets have been repossessed	-
		(b) Loans other than (a) above	-
	Break-up of Investments		
	Current Investments		
	1. Quoted		
	(i)	Shares	-
		(a) Equity	-
		(b) Preference	-
	(ii)	Debentures and Bonds	-
	(iii)	Units of mutual funds	-
	(iv)	Government Securities	-
	(v)	Others (please specify)	-
	2. Unquoted		
	(i)	Shares	-
		(a) Equity	-
		(b) Preference	-
	(ii)	Debentures and Bonds	-
	(iii)	Units of mutual funds	-
	(iv)	Government Securities	-
	(v)	Others (please specify)	-
	Long Term Investments		
	1. Quoted		
	(i)	Share	-
		(a) Equity	-
		(b) Preference	-
	(ii)	Debentures and Bonds	-
	(iii)	Units of mutual funds	-
	(iv)	Government Securities	-
	(v)	Others (please specify)	-
	2. Unquoted		
	(i)	Shares	-
		(a) Equity	-
		(b) Preference	-
	(ii)	Debentures and Bonds	-



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2023*

		(iii)	Units of mutual funds	-
		(iv)	Government Securities	-
		(v)	Others (please specify)	-
(5)	<b>Borrower group-wise classification of assets financed as in (3) and (4) above:</b>			
	<b>Category</b>		<b>Amount net of provisions</b>	
			<b>Secured</b>	<b>Unsecured</b>
				<b>Total</b>
	1.	<b>Related Parties</b>		
		(a)	Subsidiaries	-
		(b)	Companies in the same group	11,000
		(c)	Other related parties	-
	2.	Other than related parties		-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>11,000</b>
(6)	<b>Investor group-wise classification of all investments (current and long term) in shares and securities (both quoted and unquoted):</b>			
	<b>Category</b>		<b>Market Value / Break up or fair value or NAV</b>	<b>Book Value (Net of Provisions)</b>
	1.	<b>Related Parties</b>		
		(a)	Subsidiaries	-
		(b)	Companies in the same group	-
		(c)	Other related parties	-
	2.	Other than related parties		-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
(7)	<b>Other Information</b>			
	<b>Particulars</b>			<b>Amount</b>
	(i)	<b>Gross Non-Performing Assets</b>		<b>1,382</b>
		(a)	Related parties	-
		(b)	Other than related parties	1,382
	(ii)	<b>Net Non-Performing Assets</b>		<b>691</b>
		(a)	Related parties	-
		(b)	Other than related parties	691
	(iii)	<b>Assets acquired in satisfaction of debt</b>		<b>-</b>

# Loans and advances above is gross of Accrued Interest, Unamortised Fees and Expected Credit Loss ('ECL') balances

**48 Capital to Risk Adjusted Ratio ('CRAR')**

Items		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(i)	CRAR (%)	20.45%	23.57%
(ii)	CRAR - Tier I capital (%)	20.31%	23.44%
(iii)	CRAR - Tier II Capital (%)	0.14%	0.13%
(iv)	Amount of subordinated debt raised as Tier-II capital	-	-
(v)	Amount raised by issue of Perpetual Debt Instruments	-	-



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements**  
for the year ended 31 March 2023

**49 Investments**

(INR Lacs)

Investments				
Particulars			31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a)	Value of Investments			
	(i)	Gross Value of Investments-		
		a. In India	-	-
		b. Outside India	-	-
	(ii)	Provisions for Depreciation -		
		a. In India	-	-
		b. Outside India	-	-
	(iii)	Net Value of Investments-		
		a. In India	-	-
		b. Outside India	-	-
(b)	Movement of provisions held towards depreciation on investments			
	(i)	Opening Balance	-	28
	(ii)	Add: Provisions made during the year	-	-
	(iii)	Less : Write-off / write-back of excess provisions during the year	-	(28)
	(iv)	Closing Balance	-	-

**50 Details of Derivatives:**

The Company has not traded in exchange traded interest rate derivative, forward rate agreements & interest rate swaps during the current and previous year.

**51 Maturity Pattern of certain items of Assets & Liabilities as at 31 March 2023**

(INR Lacs)

	1 to 7 Days	8 to 14 days	15 days to 30/31 days	Over 1 month upto 2 month	Over 2 months upto 3 months	Over 3 Month & upto 6 month	Over 6 Month & upto 1 year	Over 1 Year upto 3 Years	Over 3 years & upto 5 years	Over 5 years*	Total
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances	126,905	32,419	75,576	9,341	23,235	40,937	34,070	141,366	25,088	24,233	533,170
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowings	30,238	12,000	14,571	93,325	63,642	87,735	86,295	48,551	8,699	580	445,636
FC Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	8
FC Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	-	-	-	104

\*EIR effect on loans is given in over 5 years bucket

Note 1: Loan portfolio comprising of Loans Repayable on demand are considered in '1 to 7 Days' maturity bucket

Note 2: Portfolio of Loan Against Securities assets which is not in the nature of Loans Repayable on Demand are considered basis Put / Call option



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements**  
for the year ended 31 March 2023

**Maturity Pattern of certain items of Assets & Liabilities as at 31 March 2022**

(INR Lacs)

	1 to 7 Days	8 to 14 days	15 days to 30/31 days	Over 1 month upto 2 month	Over 2 months upto 3 months	Over 3 Month & upto 6 month	Over 6 Month & upto 1 year	Over 1 Year upto 3 Years	Over 3 years & upto 5 years	Over 5 years*	Total
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances	85,630	2,497	25,201	31,533	66,320	21,437	56,638	91,487	41,976	16,093	438,812
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowings	465	10,500	27,500	39,993	37,323	67,341	133,225	48,214	476	-	365,037
FC Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	12
FC Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	-	-	-	186

\*EIR effect on loans is given in over 5 years bucket

Note 1: Loan portfolio comprising of Loans Repayable on demand are considered in '1 to 7 Days' maturity bucket

Note 2: Portfolio of Loan Against Securities assets which is not in the nature of Loans Repayable on Demand are considered basis Put / Call option

**52 Exposure to Real Estate Sector**

(INR Lacs)

Exposure to Real Estate Sector			31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Category			31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(i)	Direct exposure		-	-
	(a)	Residential Mortgages -	12,862	7,281
		Lending fully secured by mortgages on residential property that is or will be occupied by the borrower or that is rented. Exposure would also include non-fund based (NFB) limits		
	(b)	Commercial Real Estate -		
		Lending secured by mortgages on commercial real estates (office buildings, retail space, multipurpose commercial premises, multi-family residential buildings, multi-tenanted commercial premises, industrial or warehouse space, hotels, land acquisition, development and construction, etc.). Exposure would also include non-fund based (NFB) limits	102,710	161,245
	(c)	Investments in Mortgage-Backed Securities (MBS) and other securitized exposures -		
		i. Residential	-	-
		ii. Commercial Real Estate	-	-
(b)	Indirect Exposure			
		Fund based and non-fund-based exposures on National Housing Bank and Housing Finance Companies.	-	-
	Total Exposure to Real Estate		115,572	168,526

**53 Exposure to Capital Market**

(INR Lacs)

Particulars		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(i)	Direct investment in equity shares, convertible bonds, convertible debentures and units of equity-oriented mutual funds the corpus of which is not exclusively invested in corporate debt	-	-
(ii)	Advances against shares / bonds / debentures or other securities or on clean basis to individuals for investment in shares (including IPOs / ESOPs), convertible bonds, convertible debentures, and units of equity-oriented mutual funds;	-	-





# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

(iii)	Advances for any other purposes where shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds are taken as primary security;	299,617	208,417
(iv)	Advances for any other purposes to the extent secured by the collateral security of shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds i.e. where the primary security other than shares / convertible bonds / convertible debentures / units of equity oriented mutual funds does not fully cover the advances.	-	-
(v)	Secured and unsecured advances to stockbrokers and guarantees issued on behalf of stockbrokers and market makers;	-	-
(vi)	Loans sanctioned to corporates against the security of shares / bonds / debentures or other securities or on clean basis for meeting promoter's contribution to the equity of new companies in anticipation of raising resources;	-	-
(vii)	bridge loans to companies against expected equity flows / issues;	-	-
(viii)	Underwriting commitments taken up by the NBFCs in respect of primary issue of shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds	-	-
(ix)	Financing to stockbrokers for margin trading	-	-
(x)	All exposures to Alternative Investment Funds: (i) Category I (ii) Category II (iii) Category III	-	-
	<b>Total Exposure to Capital Market</b>	<b>299,617</b>	<b>208,417</b>

### 54 Sectoral exposure

(INR Lacs)

Sectors	31 March 2023			31 March 2022		
	Total Exposure (includes on balance sheet and off-balance sheet exposure)	Gross NPAs	Percentage of Gross NPAs to total exposure in that sector	Total Exposure (includes on balance sheet and off-balance sheet exposure)	Gross NPAs	Percentage of Gross NPAs to total exposure in that sector
1. Agriculture and Allied Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Industry	262,168	1,214	1%	242,220	1,383	2%
Real Estate Activities (other than residential Mortgages)	126,537	1,214	1%	111,902	1,383	2%
Others*	30,505	-	-	68,621	-	-
NBFC	27,000	-	-	-	-	-
Energy	18,735	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing of Plastic product	1,635	-	-	13,298	-	-
Petro Chemicals	21,356	-	-	12,500	-	-
Financial Institution	15,000	-	-	11,000	-	-
Manufacturing and Processing	12,500	-	-	-	-	-
Healthcare	8,900	-	-	11,400	-	-
Automobile	-	-	-	13,500	-	-
3. Retail	280,151	-	-	196,295	-	-
Loan against Shares	253,665	-	-	185,517	-	-
Loan Against Property	25,086	-	-	9,778	-	-
Others #	1,400	-	-	1,000	-	-

\*Others include exposure to sectors like Travel and Tourism, wholesale trade, Drugs and pharmaceuticals

#Others includes retail loan against SBLC

The Company has compiled the data for the purpose of this disclosure from its internal records



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

### 55 Intra-Group Exposure

Particulars	(In Lacs)	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
i) Total amount of intra-group exposures	15,000	11,000
ii) Total amount of top 20 intra-group exposures	15,000	11,000
iii) Percentage of intra-group exposures to total exposure of the NBFC on borrowers/customers	3%	3%

### 56 Details of Single Borrower Limit (SBL) / Group Borrower Limit (GBL) exceeded

The Company has not exceeded the single borrower limits/group borrower limits as set as by Reserve Bank of India.

### 57 Unsecured Advances given against Intangible Securities

Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Unsecured advances given against Intangible securities	-	-

### 58 Related Party Disclosure

Related Party/Items	(INR Lacs)											
	Parent		Subsidiaries		Key Management Personnel@		Relatives of Key Management Personnel@		Others*		Total	
	CY	PY	CY	PY	CY	PY	CY	PY	CY	PY	CY	PY
<b>Transactions during the year</b>												
Advances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	11,000	4,000	11,000
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,165	2,335	1,165	2,335
Interest paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	407	182	407	182
Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,079	255	1,079	255
Others												
(i) Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	47	64	47
(ii) Expense	1	1	-	-	-	-	393	351	703	632	1,097	984
<b>Balance Outstanding</b>												
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	5,335	3,000	5,335
Advances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	11,000	15,000	11,000
Others:												
(i) Bank balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,557	5,561	16,557	5,561
(ii) Others- Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165	205	165	205
(iii) Others- Payable	1	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	289	351	442
<b>Maximum balance during the year</b>												
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,835	15,375	29,835	15,375
Advances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	11,000	15,000	11,000

### 59 Breach of covenant

NBFCs shall disclose all instances of breach of covenant of loan availed or debt securities issued: There have been no breach of covenants during the year ended 31 March 2023.



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

### 60 Disclosure of Penalties imposed by RBI and other Regulators

Penalties levied by BSE during the year ended 31 March 2023 are given below while nil penalties levied for year ended 31 March 2022.

- Delay in submission of notice of record date, penalty paid on 29th September, 2022, INR. 32,400/-
- Delay in prior intimation with respect to date of payment of interest to BSE, penalty paid INR. 1,080/-
- Penalty for non-disclosure of asset cover certificate in September quarter financial results of INR. 32,400/-
- Delayed intimation of payment obligation for CP maturity of INR. 2,360/-
- Delay in intimation for NCD interest payment, penalty paid of INR. 3,000/-

### 61 Ratings assigned by credit rating agencies and migration of ratings for the year 31 March 2023

- During the year under review, CRISIL reaffirmed its rating of 'CRISIL A1+' on the Company's short-term debt programme and 'CRISIL AAA/Stable' on the Company's long-term debt instrument including bank facilities. Rating is unchanged since previous year.
- During the year under review, ICRA also reaffirmed rating of 'ICRA A1+' on the Company's short-term debt programme and 'ICRA AAA/Stable' on the Company's long-term debt instrument. Rating is unchanged since previous year.

### 62 Net Profit or Loss for the period, prior period items and changes in accounting policies

There are no such material items which require disclosures in the notes to Accounts in terms of the relevant accounting standard. Revenue and expense are recognised in accordance with revenue recognition policy and prescribed Ind AS.

### 63 Revenue Recognition

There were no circumstances in which revenue recognition has been postponed pending the resolution of significant uncertainties.

### 64 Provision and Contingencies

(INR Lacs)		
Provisions and Contingencies in Profit and Loss Account are as below:		
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a) Provision made towards Income tax (current)	3530	2,923
(b) Impairment on Loans and Investments (including commitments)	(758)	(1,087)
(c) Provision for Gratuity/Provident Fund	153	130

### 65 Draw Down from Reserves

The Company has made no drawdown from existing reserves during the year ended March 2023 and March 2022.

### 66 Concentration of Deposits\*

(INR Lacs)		
Concentration of Deposits		
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a) Total exposures from twenty largest depositors*	8,198	5,419
(b) Percentage of exposures from twenty largest depositors to total exposure from depositors	100%	100%

\*Pertains to Inter-corporate Deposits placed with Standard Chartered Capital Limited



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

### 67 Concentration of Advances

		(INR Lacs)	
Concentration of Advances		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a)	Total advances to twenty largest borrowers	239,460	221,436
(b)	Percentage of advances to twenty largest borrowers to total advances	45%	50%

### 68 Concentration of Exposures

		(INR Lacs)	
Concentration of Exposures		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a)	Total exposures to twenty largest borrowers/customers	245,960	225,447
(b)	Percentage of exposures to twenty largest borrowers/customers to total exposure on borrowers/customers	45%	51%

### 69 Concentration of NPAs

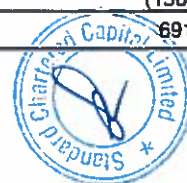
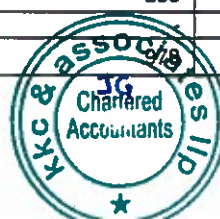
		(INR Lacs)	
Concentration of NPAs		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Exposure to NPA account		1,214	1,382

### 70 Sector wise NPA

Sector-wise NPA		% of NPAs to Total Advances in that sector as on 31 March 2023	% of NPAs to Total Advances in that sector 31 March 2022
(a)	Agriculture & allied activities	-	-
(b)	MSME	-	-
(c)	Corporate borrowers	0.49%	0.57%
(d)	Services	-	-
(e)	Unsecured personal loans	-	-
(f)	Auto loans	-	-
(g)	Other personal loans	-	-

### 71 Movement of NPA

		(INR Lacs)	
Particulars		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a)	Net NPAs to Net Advances (%)	0.04%	0.16%
(b)	Movement of NPAs (Gross)		
(i)	Opening balance	1,383	1,490
(ii)	Additions during the year	-	-
(iii)	Reductions during the year	(169)	(107)
(iv)	Closing balance	1,214	1,383
(c)	Movement of Net NPAs		
(i)	Opening balance	691	643
(ii)	Additions during the year	-	48
(iii)	Reductions during the year	(456)	-
(iv)	Closing balance	235	691
(d)	Movement of provisions for NPAs (excluding provisions on standard assets)		
(i)	Opening balance	691	847
(ii)	Provisions made during the year	288	-
(iii)	Write-off / write-back of excess provisions	-	(156)
(iv)	Closing balance	-	691



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2023*

**72 Overseas Assets (for those with Joint Ventures and Subsidiaries abroad)**

There are no overseas assets owned by the Company during the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022.

**73 Off-balance sheet SPVs sponsored**

There are no off-balance sheet SPVs sponsored for domestic and overseas during the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022.

**74 Disclosure on Customer Complaints**

Complaints received by the Company from its customers		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
1.	Number of complaints pending at the beginning of the year	1	-
2.	Number of complaints received during the year	44	46
3.	Number of complaints disposed during the year	44	45
3.1	Of which, number of complaints rejected by the Company	2	8
4.	Number of complaints pending at the end of the year	1	1
5.	Maintainable complaints received by the Company from Office of Ombudsman		
	Number of maintainable complaints received by the NBFC from Office of Ombudsman	-	-
5.1	Of 5, number of complaints resolved in favour of the Company by Office of Ombudsman	-	-
5.2	Of 5, number of complaints resolved through conciliation/mediation/advisories issued by Office of Ombudsman	-	-
5.3	Of 5, number of complaints resolved after passing of Awards by Office of Ombudsman against the Company	-	-
6.	Number of Awards unimplemented within the stipulated time (other than those appealed)	-	-

Grounds of complaints, (i.e. complaints relating to)	Number of complaints pending at the beginning of the year	Number of complaints received during the year	% increase/ decrease in the number of complaints received over the previous year	Number of complaints pending at the end of the year	Of 5, number of complaints pending beyond 30 days
Current Year					
Loans and advances	1	36	22% (decrease)	1	1
Levy of charges without prior notice/ excessive charges/ foreclosure charges	-	8	(100% increase)	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>44</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
Previous Year					
Loans and advances	-	46	820% (increase)	1	1
Levy of charges without prior notice/ excessive charges/ foreclosure charges	-	-	(100% decrease)	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>





**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2023*

**75 Restructured transactions**

No restructuring was carried out for the year ended 31 March 2023.

**76 Disclosure pursuant to Master Direction- Reserve Bank of India (Transfer of Loan Exposures) Directions, 2021 in terms of RBI Circular RBI/DOR/2021-22/86 DOR.STR.REC.51/21.04.048/2021-22 dated September 24, 2021:**

(INR Lacs)	
Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2023
Details of loans not in default that are transferred or acquired	NIL
Details of stressed loans transferred or acquired	NIL

**77 Disclosure on frauds pursuant to RBI Master direction**

There are no frauds detected and reported during the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022.

**78 Details of Financing of parent company products**

There is no financing of parent company products during the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022.

**79 Securitization and Reconstruction**

There are no securitization and assignment transactions entered into by the company during the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022.

**80 Details of Registration obtained from other financial sector regulators**

The company as on date has not obtained any registration from other financial sector regulators.

**81 Public disclosure on liquidity risk**

**(i) Funding Concentration based on significant counterparty (both deposits and borrowings)**

**As at 31 March 2023**

Sr. No.	Number of Significant Counterparties*	Amount (INR Lacs)*	% of Total deposits	% of Total Liabilities**
1	14	432,137	NA	97%

**As at 31 March 2022**

Sr. No.	Number of Significant Counterparties	Amount (INR Lacs)*	% of Total deposits	% of Total Liabilities
1	12	357,583	NA	98%

\*Significant counterparty is defined as a single counterparty or group of connected or affiliated counterparties accounting in aggregate for more than 1% of the NBFC-NDSI's total liabilities.

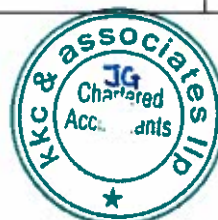
\*\* Total liabilities equals to sum of carrying values of all liabilities minus total equity.

**(ii) Top 20 Large deposits**

		(INR Lacs)	
Top 20 large deposits		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a)	Total exposures from twenty largest depositors*	8,198	5,419
(b)	Percentage of exposures from twenty largest depositors to total exposure from depositors (%)	100%	100%

\*Refers to Intercompany deposits accepted by the company from the Group Companies.

\* Includes Interest accrued and payable as on the balance sheet date



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

### (iii) Top 10 borrowings

Top 10 borrowings (% of total borrowings)		
Particulars	31 March 2023	% of total
Top 10 borrowings (INR Lacs)	398,637	89%

Particulars	31 March 2022	% of total
Top 10 borrowings (INR Lacs)	325,748	90%

### (iv) Funding Concentration based on significant instrument/product

As at 31 March 2023

Sr. No.	Name of the instrument/product	Amount* (INR Lacs)	% of Total Borrowings	Significant
1	Commercial Paper	271,803	61%	Yes
2	Bank Borrowings – Short Term/ Working Capital Loan	50,965	12%	Yes
3	Secured Non-Convertible Borrowings	25,764	6%	Yes
4	Bank Borrowings – Long Term Loan	85,343	19%	Yes
5	Inter-Corporate Deposits	8,198	2%	Yes
Total External Liabilities		442,073	100%	

\*Includes Interest accrued and payable as on the balance sheet date

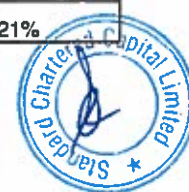
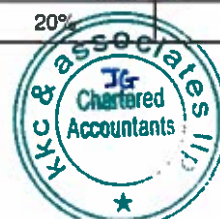
As at 31 March 2022

Sr. No.	Name of the instrument/product	Amount* (INR Lacs)	% of Total Borrowings	Significant
1	Commercial Paper	230,964	64%	Yes
2	Bank Borrowings – Short Term/ Working Capital Loan	54,850	15%	Yes
3	Secured Non-Convertible Borrowings	36,643	10%	Yes
4	Bank Borrowings – Long Term Loan	32,125	9%	Yes
5	Inter-Corporate Deposits	5,419	2%	Yes
Total External Liabilities		360,002	100%	

\*Includes Interest accrued and payable as on the balance sheet date

### (v) Stock Ratios

Ratios	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Commercial Paper as a % of total public funds*	62%	65%
Commercial Paper as a % of total liabilities**	62%	65%
Commercial Paper as a % of total assets*	49%	50%
Non-convertible debentures (original maturity of less than 1 year) as a % of total public funds	NA	NA
Non-convertible debentures (original maturity of less than 1 year) as a % of total Liabilities	NA	NA
Non-convertible debentures (original maturity of less than 1 year) as a % of total assets	NA	NA
Other short-term liabilities*** as a % of total public funds*	20%	22%
Other short-term liabilities*** as a % of total liabilities**	20%	21%



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

Other short-term liabilities*** as a % of total assets**	16%	17%
--	-----	-----

\*Total Public Funds includes all CPs, Bank Borrowings, NCDs and ICDs

\*\* Total Assets = Sum of Asset Carrying Value in the Balance Sheet

\*\*\* Total liabilities = Sum of Liabilities carrying value in the Balance Sheet – Own Funds

\*\*\*\*Other Short-Term Liabilities include all Borrowings less than 1 year except Commercial Papers

### 82 Institutional set-up for liquidity risk management

Liquidity Risk is the risk that a Company may not be able to meet its short-term financial obligations due to an asset-liability mismatch or interest rate fluctuations. The Board of Directors have delegated the responsibility for ongoing balance sheet liquidity risk management to the Asset Liability Committee. The Committee reviews the Net Interest Margins, Maturity Profile and mix of the company's assets and liabilities. It articulates the interest rate view and decides on future business strategy with respect to interest rates. The Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) is a global minimum standard to measure the Company's liquidity position. LCR seeks to ensure that the Company has an adequate stock of unencumbered High-Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA) that can be converted into cash easily and immediately to meet its liquidity needs under a 30-day calendar liquidity stress scenario. The Company has adopted liquidity risk framework as required under RBI regulation.

#### Disclosure on Liquidity Coverage Ratio

As per RBI guidelines no DOR.NBFC (PD) CC. No.102/03.10.001/2019-20 Dated November 04, 2019, NBFCs assets with more than Rs. 5000 cr, required to maintain Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) as mentioned therein.

As on 06<sup>th</sup> June 2022, the Company has crossed Rs 5,000 crore assets mark and started complying with the monitoring of the LCR requirements on daily basis.

As per RBI guidelines to ensure strong liquidity, NBFCs shall maintain an adequate level of unencumbered High Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA) that can be converted into cash to meet its liquidity needs for a 30 day calendar time horizon under a significantly severe liquidity stress scenario.

The Company follows the criteria laid down by RBI for calculation of Liquidity coverage Ratio (LCR) which is represented by the ratio "Stock of HQLA" divided by "Total Net Cash Outflows over the next 30 calendar days". Total expected cash outflows (stressed outflows) are calculated by multiplying the outstanding balances of various categories or types of liabilities and off-balance sheet commitments by 115% (15% being the rate at which they are expected to run off further or be drawn down). Total expected cash inflows (stressed inflows) are calculated by multiplying the outstanding balances of various categories of contractual receivables by 75% (25% being the rate at which they are expected to under-flow). However, total cash inflows will be subjected to an aggregate cap of 75% of total expected cash outflows. In other words, total net cash outflows over the next 30 days = Stressed Outflows - Min (stressed inflows; 75% of stressed outflows).

#### Company for purpose of computing cash outflows, have considered:

1. Secured wholesale funding i.e., all the contractual debt repayments,
2. Liquidity needs (e.g., collateral calls) related to financing transactions,
3. Currently undrawn committed credit and liquidity facilities,
4. Any other contractual outflows not captured elsewhere in the template i.e., operational expenditure.

#### Cash Inflows comprises of:

1. All other assets i.e., expected receipt from all performing loans,
2. Lines of credit – Credit or liquidity facilities or other contingent funding facilities that the NBFC holds at other institutions for its own purpose (Facilities which are sanctioned but not yet disbursed).



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

HQLA is considered as per RBI guidelines.

The Company exceeds the regulatory requirement of LCR which mandated maintaining 60% of expected net cash outflows for next 30 days in a stressed scenario in high quality liquid assets (HQLA) by December 2022, which has to be increased to 100% by December 2024 in a phased manner. During quarter ended June 2022, September 2022, December 2022 and March 2023 the Company maintained a LCR of 119% ;130% and 142% respectively well in excess of the RBI's stipulated norm of 60%.

LCR in Disclosure as on Quarter ended 30 June 2022, 30 September 2022, 31 December 2022 and 31 March 2023 (Average for the period from 6 June 2022 to 30 June 2022, 1 July 2022 to 30 September 2022, 1 October 2022 to 31 December 2022 and 1 January 2023 to 31 March 2023).

(INR Lacs)

LCR Disclosure Template as on		Quarter ended		Quarter ended		Quarter ended		Quarter ended	
		31 March, 2023		31 December, 2022		30 September, 2022		30 June, 2022	
High Quality Liquid Assets		Total Unweighted Value (average)	Total Weighted Value (average)	Total Unweighted Value (average)	Total Weighted Value (average)	Total Unweighted Value (average)	Total Weighted Value (average)	Total Unweighted Value (average)	Total Weighted Value (average)
1	*Total High Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA)	24,133	24,133	21,912	21,912	24,782	24,782	27,850	27,850
Cash Outflows									
2	Deposits (for deposit taking companies)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Unsecured wholesale funding	55,288	63,581	36,961	42,505	47,956	55,150	13,760	15,824
4	Secured wholesale funding	2,940	3,381	2,012	2,314	5,884	6,767	3,230	3,714
5	Additional requirements, of which								
(i)	Outflows related to derivative exposures and other collateral requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(ii)	Outflows related to loss of funding on debt products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii)	Credit and liquidity facilities	18,633	21,428	20,254	23,293	12,461	14,330	15,250	17,537
6	Other contractual funding obligations	423	486	258	295	309	355	180	208
7	Other contingent funding obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS	77,284	88,876	59,485	68,407	66,610	76,602	32,420	37,283
Cash Inflows									
9	Secured lending	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

10	Inflows from fully performing exposures	174,979	131,234	143,587	107,691	133,312	100,284	121,540	91,155
11	Other cash inflows	39,222	29,417	40,000	30,000	18,040	13,530	10,000	7,500
12	<b>TOTAL CASH INFLOWS</b>	<b>214,201</b>	<b>160,651</b>	<b>183,587</b>	<b>137,691</b>	<b>151,352</b>	<b>113,814</b>	<b>131,540</b>	<b>98,655</b>
<b>Total Adjusted Value</b>									
13	Total HQLA	24,133	24,133	21,921	21,921	24,782	24,782	27,850	27,850
14	Total Net Cash Outflows	19,321	22,291	14,871	17,102	16,653	19,150	8,105	9,321
15	Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)		109%		128%		129%		299%

### Qualitative Disclosure

- a) The main drivers of their LCR results and the evolution of the contribution of inputs to the LCR's calculation over time:

The Company has an Asset Liability Management Committee (ALCO), a management level committee to handle liquidity risk. The ALCO meets at periodic intervals. At the apex level, the Risk Committee (RC), a sub-committee of the Board of Directors of the Company, oversees the liquidity risk management. The RC subsequently updates the Board of Directors on the same.

- b) **Intra-period changes as well as changes over time:** The Company initially considered fixed deposits with banks as callable in nature and considered it as High-Quality Liquid Assets ('HQLA'). However, w.e.f 22<sup>nd</sup> February 2023, company excluded Fixed Deposits from HQLA computations.
- c) **The composition of HQLAs:** The Company, for the year ended 31 March 2023, had average HQLA of INR 23,960 Lacs.

High Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA)	Quarter ended 31 March, 2023 [INR Lacs]	Quarter ended 31 December, 2022 [INR Lacs]	Quarter ended 30 September, 2022 [INR Lacs]	Quarter ended 30 June, 2022 [INR Lacs]
Cash & Callable FDs (Refer note (b))	24,133	21,921	24,782	27,850

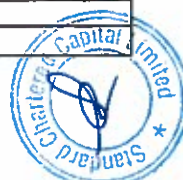
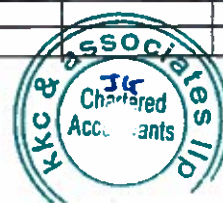
- d) Other inflows and outflows in the LCR calculation that are not captured in the LCR common template but which the institution considers to be relevant for its liquidity profile:

All inflows/ outflows considered relevant has been considered for LCR calculation.

### 83 Disclosures on Comparison of Provisions as per RBI Circular (NBFC).CC.PD.No.109 DOR /22.10.106/ 2019-20 dated March 13, 2020

As at 31 March 2023

(INR Lacs)						
Asset Classification as per RBI Norms	Asset classification as per Ind AS 109	Gross carrying amount as per Ind AS	Loss Allowances (Provisions) as required under Ind AS 109	Net Carrying Amount	Provisions required as per IRACP norms	Difference between Ind AS 109 provisions and IRACP norms
1	2	3	4	(5) = (3)-(4)	6	(7) = (4)-(6)
<b>Performing Assets</b>						
Standard	Stage 1	522,918	760	522,158	2,091	(1,331)
	Stage 2	6,000	7	5,993	24	(17)
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>528,918</b>	<b>767</b>	<b>528,151</b>	<b>2,115</b>	<b>(1,348)</b>
<b>Non-Performing Assets (NPA)</b>						





# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

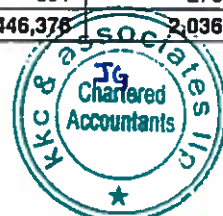
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Substandard	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Doubtful - up to 1 year	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
1 to 3 years	Stage 3	1,214	979	235	364	615
More than 3 years	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal for doubtful		1,214	979	235	364	615
Loss	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal for NPA		-	-	-	-	-
Other items such as guarantees, loan commitments, etc. which are in the scope of Ind AS 109 but not covered under current Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning (IRACP) norms	Stage 1	6,400	1	6,399	-	1
	Stage 2	12,000	29	11,971	-	29
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		18,400	30	18,370	-	30
Total	Stage 1	529,318	761	528,557	2,091	(1,330)
	Stage 2	18,000	36	17,964	24	12
	Stage 3	1,214	979	235	364	615
	Total	548,532	1,776	546,756	2,480	(703)

\* Difference (Shortfall) appropriated from current year's net profit to Impairment Allowance Reserve in accordance with RBI Circular (NBFC).CC.PD.No.109 DOR /22.10.106/ 2019-20 dated March 13, 2020.

As at 31 March 2022

(INR Lacs)						
Asset Classification as per RBI Norms	Asset classification as per Ind AS 109	Gross carrying amount as per Ind AS	Loss Allowances (Provisions) as required under Ind AS 109	Net Carrying Amount	Provisions required as per IRACP norms	Difference between Ind AS 109 provisions and IRACP norms
1	2	3	4	(5) = (3)-(4)	6	(7) = (4)-(6)
<b>Performing Assets</b>						
Standard	Stage 1	407,108	531	406,577	1,628	(1,097)
	Stage 2	32,856	1,258	31,598	131	1,126
Subtotal		439,964	1,789	438,176	1,759	29
<b>Non-Performing Assets (NPA)</b>						
Substandard	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Doubtful - up to 1 year	Stage 3	1,382	691	691	276	415
1 to 3 years	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
More than 3 years	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal for doubtful		1,382	691	691	276	415
Loss	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal for NPA		-	-	-	-	-
Other items such as guarantees, loan commitments, etc. which are in the scope of Ind AS 109 but not covered under current Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning (IRACP) norms	Stage 1	7,565	55	7,510	-	55
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		7,565	55	7,510	-	55
Total	Stage 1	414,673	586	414,087	1,628	(1,042)
	Stage 2	32,856	1,258	31,598	131	1,126
	Stage 3	1,382	691	691	276	415
	Total	448,911	2,535	446,376	2,036	499



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2023*

**84 Credit Default Swaps:**

There are no credit defaults by the Company during the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022.

**85 Disclosure on modified opinion, if any, expressed by auditors, its impact on various financial items and views of management on audit qualifications:**

There has been no modified opinion expressed by auditors during the year ended 31 March 2023.

**86 Items of income and expenditure of exceptional nature:**

There are no items of income and expenditure of exceptional nature during the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022.

**87 Breaches in terms of covenants in respect of loans availed by the NBFC or debt securities issued by the NBFC including incidence/s of default:**

There are no instances of breach of covenant of loan availed or debt securities issued.

**88 Divergence in asset classification and provisioning above a certain threshold to be decided by the Reserve Bank:**

Not Applicable

Sr	Particulars	Amount
1	Gross NPAs as on March 31, 2023* as reported by the NBFC	-
2	Gross NPAs as on March 31, 2023 as assessed by the Reserve Bank of India/ NHB	-
3	Divergence in Gross NPAs (2-1)	-
4	Net NPAs as on March 31, 2023 as reported by the NBFC	-
5	Net NPAs as on March 31, 2023 as assessed by Reserve Bank of India/ NHB	-
6	Divergence in Net NPAs (5-4)	-
7	Provisions for NPAs as on March 31, 2023 as reported by the NBFC	-
8	Provisions for NPAs as on March 31, 2023 as assessed by Reserve Bank of India/ NHB	-
9	Divergence in provisioning (8-7)	-
10	Reported Profit before tax and impairment loss on financial instruments for the year ended March 31, 2023	-
11	Reported Net Profit after Tax (PAT) for the year ended March 31, 2023	-
12	Adjusted (notional) Net Profit after Tax (PAT) for the year ended March 31, 2023 after considering the divergence in provisioning	-

\* March 31, 2023 is the close of the reference period in respect of which divergences were assessed



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2023*

**Companies Act Disclosures:**

**89 Capital-Work-in-Progress (CWIP)**

(a) For Capital-work-in progress, following ageing schedule shall be given:

**CWIP Ageing Schedule**

(INR Lacs)

CWIP	Amount in CWIP for a period ended 31 March 2023				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress					
Branch Fit out cost	-	-	-	-	-
Projects temporarily suspended	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Projects in progress</b>	-	-	-	-	-

(INR Lacs)

CWIP	Amount in CWIP for a period ended 31 March 2022				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress					
Branch Fit out cost	26	-	-	-	26
Projects temporarily suspended	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Projects in progress</b>	26	-	-	-	26

(b) For capital-work-in progress, whose completion is overdue or has exceeded its cost compared to its original plan, following CWIP completion schedule shall be given

There are no tangible assets under Development schedule for completion of overdue/ exceeded cost as compared to original plan for the period of 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022.

**90 In-Tangibles Asset Under Development**

(a) In Tangible Assets under Development Ageing Schedule

(INR Lacs)

Intangible Assets under Development	Amount in CWIP for a period of March 2023				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	667	100	98	-	865
Projects temporarily suspended	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Projects in progress</b>	667	100	98	-	865

(INR Lacs)

Intangible Assets under Development	Amount in CWIP for a period of March 2022				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	150	111	-	-	261
Projects temporarily suspended	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Projects in progress</b>	150	111	-	-	261



# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

### (b) In Tangible Assets under development Schedule - Completion of overdue / Exceeded Cost as compared to Original Plan –

There are no Intangible assets under development schedule for completion of overdue/ exceeded cost as compared to original plan during the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022.

### 91 Borrowings on basis of security of Current Assets

In respect of borrowings from banks and financial institutions on the basis of security of current assets, the quarterly returns or statements of current assets filed by the company with banks or financial institutions are in agreement with the books of accounts during the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022.

### 92 Struck-Off Companies

During the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022, the Company did not have any transactions with the companies struck-off under section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013 or section 560 of Companies Act, 1956.

### 93 Key Ratios

The Company maintains an actively managed capital base to cover risks inherent in the business and is meeting the capital adequacy requirements of the local banking supervisor, Reserve Bank of India (RBI) of India. The adequacy of the Company's capital is monitored using, among other measures, the regulations issued by RBI.

Items	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
CRAR - Tier I capital (%)	20.31%	23.44%
CRAR - Tier II Capital (%)	0.14%	0.13%
Debt equity ratio (No. of times)	3.77	3.38
Total debts to total assets (%)	78.48%	76.50%
Net profit margin (%)	22.65%	29.52%
Gross Stage 3 (%)	0.23%	0.31%
Net Stage 3 (%)	0.04%	0.16%

#### Notes -

- Capital Risk Adequacy ratio is derived based on audited financial information as at 31 March 2023 and in accordance with applicable NBFC Master Directions issued by the Reserve Bank of India.
- Debt to equity ratio is derived as (Debt securities + Borrowings other than debt securities+ Inter-corporate deposits)/(Equity).
- The Company is registered under the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 as Non-Banking Financial Company, hence these ratios are generally not applicable as per proviso to Regulation 52(4) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.
- Networth is derived as Equity reduced by deferred tax assets, intangible assets and intangible assets under development.
- Total debt to total assets is derived as (Debt securities + Borrowings other than debt securities+ Inter-corporate deposits)/(Total assets).
- Net profit margin is derived as (Net profit for the period / Total income for the period)
- Gross Stage 3 % is derived as (Gross Stage 3 loans) / (Gross loans)
- Net Stage 3 % is derived as (Gross Stage 3 loans - Impairment allowance on Stage 3 loans)/(Gross loans - Impairment allowance on Stage 3 loans)

### 94 Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Expenditure

(a) Details of CSR expenditure of the Company are as below:

(INR Lacs)		
Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022



**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2023*

Amount required to be spent by the company during the year	206	166
Amount of expenditure incurred	206	166
Shortfall at the end of the year	-	-
Total of previous years shortfall	-	-
Reason for shortfall	NA	NA

**(b) Nature of Corporate Social Responsibility activities:**

(INR Lacs)

Description	31 March 2023			31 March 2022		
	In cash	Yet to be paid in cash	Total	In cash	Yet to be paid in cash	Total
i) Construction/acquisition of any asset	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii) On purposes other than (i) above	206	-	206	166	-	166

- Contribution during FY 2022-23 was towards Project Nanhi Kali (Project Nanhi Kali is jointly managed by 2 reputed NGOs, K.C. Mahindra Education Trust and Naandi Foundation) supports the education of underprivileged girls enrolled in government schools across India.
- Contribution during FY 2021-22 was towards setting up of oxygen cylinders in hospitals.
- There have been no related party transactions during the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022 in respect of CSR activities.

**95 Utilisation of Borrowed funds and share premium**

No funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the company to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend to or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.

No funds have been received by the company from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise that the company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend to or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf funding party("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provided any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.

**96 The disclosure on the following matters required under Schedule III as amended not being relevant or applicable in case of company, same are not covered such as:**

- The company does not hold any immovable property whose Title Deeds are not held in the name of the company.
- The company does not have any investment property, hence the fair valuation of investment property is not applicable.
- No proceedings have been initiated or are pending against the company for holding Benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and rules made thereunder.
- The company has not traded or invested in any crypto currency or virtual currency during the financial year.
- The company has not been declared willful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or any other lender.
- The company do not have any layers of company and hence compliance is required under clause (87) of section 2 of the Act read with companies (Restriction on number of Layers) Rules, 2017.
- The company has not entered into any scheme of arrangement.





# Standard Chartered Capital Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2023

- h) The company has not entered into any transaction which are not recorded in the books of accounts.  
i) No Registration or satisfaction of charges are pending to be filled with ROC.

### 97 Subsequent Events

There are no subsequent events post Balance Sheet date, which may result into the adjustment to the financial statements or requires any specific disclosure.

98 The figures for previous year have been regrouped/rearranged wherever necessary.

99 Amounts less than One Lacs, on account of rounding off, are disclosed as Nil.

### 100 Standards issued but not yet effective

On 31 March 2023, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ('MCA') through a notification, The amendments rules the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2023 are applicable from 1 April 2023 (Financial Year 2023-2024).

**For KKC & Associates LLP**  
Chartered Accountants

(Formerly Khimji Kunverji & Co LLP)

ICAI Firm Registration No:  
105146W/W100621

**Vinit Jain**

Partner

Membership No: 145911



For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

**Standard Chartered Capital Limited**

(Formerly known as Standard Chartered Investments and Loans  
(India) Limited)

**Zarin Daruwala**

Director

DIN: 00034655

**Prashant Kumar**

MD & CEO

DIN: 08584379

**May 30, 2023**

Mumbai

**Priya Ranjit**

COO & CFO

ACA: 117771

**May 30, 2023**

Mumbai



**Richa Shah**

Company Secretary

ACS: 32437